```
BEFORE THE ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD
1
2
                       March 15, 2004
3
    IN THE MATTER OF:
    PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO:
                                       ) R04-22
    REGULATION OF PETROLEUM LEAKING ) (UST Rulemaking)
    UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
6
    (35 ILL. ADM. CODE 732)
    IN THE MATTER OF:
                                      ) R04-23
8
    PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO:
    REGULATION OF PETROLEUM LEAKING ) (UST Rulemaking)
    UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS
                                      ) Consolidated
    (35 ILL. ADM. CODE 734)
                                       )
10
                Transcript of proceedings held in
11
    the hearing of the above-entitled matter, taken
12
13
    stenographically by Stacy L. Lulias, CSR, before
14
    Marie E. Tipsord, Hearing Officer, at James R.
    Thompson Center, 100 West Randolph Street, Room
15
    2-025, Chicago, Illinois, on the 15th day of March,
16
    A.D., 2004, scheduled to commence at 10:00 a.m.,
17
    commencing at 10:01 a.m.
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

1	APPEARANCES:
2	
3	ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD, James R. Thompson Center 100 West Randolph Street
4	Suite 11-500 Chicago, Illinois 60601
5	(312) 814-3956
6	BY: MS. MARIE E. TIPSORD, Hearing Officer MR. ANAND RAO, Board Member MS. ALISA LIU, P.E., Board Member
7	
8	-AND-
9	ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD, 1021 North Grand Avenue East P.O. Box 19274
10	Springfield, Illinois 62794 (217) 524-8500
11	BY: MR. G. TANNER GIRARD, Ph.D., Board Member
12	-AND-
13	ILLINOIS POLLUTION CONTROL BOARD, 2125 South First Street
14	Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 278-3109
15	BY: MR. THOMAS E. JOHNSON, Board Member
16	ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY,
17	1021 North Grand Avenue East P.O. Box 19276
18	Springfield, Illinois 62794 (217) 782-5544
19	BY: MR. M. KYLE ROMINGER, Assistant Counsel
20	-AND-
21	MR. HERNANDO A. ALBARRACIN, Unit Manager Bureau of Land;
22	MR. BRIAN P. BAUER,
23	Environmental Protection Specialist Leaking Underground Storage Tank Section,
24	Bureau of Land;

1 APPEARANCES: (Continued)	
2	
MR. HARRY A. CHAPPEL, P.E., Unit Manag 3 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Secti Bureau of Land;	
4	
MR. DOUGLAS W. CLAY, P.E., Manager 5 Leaking Underground Storage Tank Secti Bureau of Land;	on,
6	
MR. GARY P. KING, Manager Division of Remediation Management, Bureau of Land;	
8	
MR. DOUGLAS E. OAKLEY, Manager 9 LUST Claims Unit, Bureau of Land	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

- 1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Good
- 2 morning, everyone. My name is Marie Tipsord and I
- 3 have been appointed by the Board to serve as Hearing
- 4 Officer in these combined proceedings entitled,
- 5 In the Matter of Proposed Amendments to Regulations
- 6 of Petroleum Leaking Underground Storage Tanks,
- 7 35 Ill. Adm. Code 732 and 734. The docket numbers
- 8 are RO4-22 and 23.
- 9 To my immediate left Dr. Tanner
- 10 Girard, the Board Member assigned to this matter.
- 11 To his left is Board Member Thomas Johnson. From
- 12 our technical staff, on my immediate right, is Anand
- 13 Rao and to his right is Alisa Liu. At this time, I
- 14 think that's all the Board staff present.
- This is the first hearing to be
- 16 held in these proceedings. The purpose of today's
- 17 hearing is twofold. First, we will allow anyone who
- 18 wishes to make an opening statement. We will let
- 19 the Agency begin and then if anyone else wants to,
- 20 we will let them. Then we will hear the prefiled
- 21 testimony of the Illinois Environmental Protection
- 22 Agency and allow anyone who wishes to ask questions
- 23 of the Agency. The prefiled testimony will be taken
- 24 of and marked as an exhibit and the attachments to

- 1 the testimony all go to, I believe, Harry Chappel's
- 2 testimony, so they will be part of his testimony and
- 3 exhibit number.
- 4 The Agency witnesses will
- 5 summarize their testimony, and, also, Mr. Gary King
- 6 will give testimony. After they have all testified,
- 7 we will open the floor to questions.
- 8 When we open the floor to
- 9 questions, we will go subpart by subpart. We will
- 10 take 732 and 734 together. This will help keep the
- 11 record concise and will also help us from having to
- 12 turn back and forth many times through the
- 13 documents.
- 14 Anyone may ask a question.
- 15 However, I do ask that you raise your hand, wait for
- 16 me to acknowledge you. After I have acknowledged
- 17 you, please state your name and who you represent
- 18 before you begin your questions. Please speak one
- 19 at a time. If you are speaking over each other, the
- 20 court reporter will not be able to get your
- 21 questions on the record.
- 22 Also note that any question asked
- 23 by Board Member or staff are intended to help build
- 24 a complete record for the Board's decision and not

- 1 to express any preconceived notion or bias.
- 2 At the side of the room are copies
- 3 of the current notes and service list and sign-up
- 4 sheets to sign up for the notice and serve list. If
- 5 you wish to be on the service list, you will receive
- 6 all pleadings and prefiled testimony in this
- 7 proceeding and you must serve all of your filings on
- 8 the persons on the service list. Currently, I
- 9 believe the service list contains 49 names. If you
- 10 wish to be on the notice list, you will receive all
- 11 Board and Hearing Officer orders in this rulemaking.
- 12 If you have any questions about which list you wish
- 13 to be placed on, see me at a break.
- 14 As I said, there are copies of the
- 15 current notice and service list. I would also note
- 16 that any prefiled testimony is being scanned and
- 17 placed immediately at the Board's website. I do
- 18 understand given the volume and size of some of the
- 19 testimony that was prefiled by the Agency, some
- 20 people were having difficulties downloading it, but
- 21 our intent is to put it on the web page immediately
- 22 so that people can access it that way rather than
- 23 receive it in the mail.
- 24 At this time, I'd like to ask

- 1 Dr. Girard if he'd like to say good morning.
- 2 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Yes, I would.
- Good morning. On behalf of the
- 4 Board, I welcome everyone to this rulemaking hearing
- 5 to consider additions and amendments to the leaking
- 6 underground storage tank rule.
- 7 The proposal we are considering
- 8 has language and response to Public Acts 92-554 and
- 9 92-735. In addition, there are amendments to
- 10 streamline to process for obtaining payments from
- 11 the UST fund.
- 12 We appreciate the time and effort
- 13 that the Illinois EPA and members of the regulated
- 14 community have already expended to narrow the
- 15 outstanding issues to the six categories listed in
- 16 the proposal. We hope that your testimony and
- 17 questions today will help resolve those remaining
- 18 issues, and we look forward to that testimony and
- 19 questioning. Thank you.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you,
- 21 Dr. Girard.
- 22 BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: Nothing from me
- 23 other than I'm looking forward to an informative
- 24 hearing. Thanks for coming.

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you,
```

- 2 Member Johnson.
- 3 Before we begin with the
- 4 testimony, the Agency filed errata sheets as a part
- 5 of the prefiled testimony for parts 732 and 734. If
- 6 there's no objection, we'll admit the errata for
- 7 Part 732 as Exhibit 1 and Part 734 as Exhibit 2.
- 8 Seeing none, those will be entered
- 9 into the record.
- 10 (Whereupon, Exhibit Nos.
- 11 2 and 3 were admitted into
- 12 the record by Hearing Officer
- Tipsord.)
- 14 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: At this time
- 15 then I would ask Mr. Rominger if he would like to
- 16 make an opening statement?
- 17 MR. ROMINGER: Yes. I'd like to
- 18 introduce everybody we have as witnesses today for
- 19 the Agency.
- 20 We have Gary King, Manager of
- 21 Division of Remediation Management; Doug Clay, to
- 22 his left, Manager of the LUST Section; to my right
- 23 is Hernando Albarracin. He's a Unit Manager in the
- 24 LUST Section. We have Doug Oakley directly behind

- 1 me. He's Manager of the LUST Claims Unit; Harry
- 2 Chappel. He's a Unit Manager in the LUST Section;
- 3 and Brian Bauer, a Senior Project Manager with the
- 4 LUST Section.
- 5 As Dr. Girard mentioned, there are
- 6 these main changes driving this proposal today.
- 7 Public Act 92-554, which removes site classification
- 8 and classification-based remediation from the LUST
- 9 program, 92-735, which allows professional
- 10 geologists to certify many of the documents that are
- 11 submitted to the Agency; and then in addition to
- 12 those two changes in legislation, there's also
- 13 changes to the reimbursement process of the LUST
- 14 program.
- 15 I'd like to just quickly go
- 16 through the different changes we've made to the LUST
- 17 rules.
- Public Act 92-554, which changed
- 19 the technical requirements to the program changed
- 20 from site classification and classification-based
- 21 remediation into simply site investigation and
- 22 remediation under the TACO regulations,
- 23 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742.
- 24 Previously, owners and operators

- 1 had to conduct site evaluations and then classified
- 2 their sites either as no further action, low
- 3 priority or high priority.
- 4 No further action sites were
- 5 simply that no further action was conducted. Low
- 6 priority sites were required to monitor ground water
- 7 for three years. And then high priority sites had
- 8 to do with remediation in accordance with TACO.
- 9 That site classification process
- 10 was changed by the Public Act and now all sites
- 11 merely defined the extent of contamination and
- 12 remediate in accordance with TACO. So that's what
- 13 we based the 734 regulations on.
- 14 732 we left intact because those
- 15 requirements still apply to releases reported prior
- 16 to the effective date of the Public Act.
- We've also made some amendments to
- 18 update the 732 rules so they're consistent with the
- 19 734 rules.
- The new Part 734 is intended to
- 21 apply to sites reported on or after the effective
- 22 date of the Public Act. In developing those rules,
- 23 we started with Part 732 and revised mainly the site
- 24 investigation portion of the rules and the

1 corrective action portion, and those are found in

- 2 Subpart C of 734.
- The remainder of 734 should be
- 4 essentially the same as 732. We have done, again,
- 5 some updates to the rules, but any updates we have
- 6 in 734 should be reflected also in 732.
- 7 In 734, there has been some
- 8 reorganization. What we tried to do was pull out
- 9 some provisions that apply to -- at many different
- 10 points during the remediation process, and we've
- 11 organized those into Subpart D and just tried to
- 12 collect those in one area for easier reference.
- 13 With the Professional Geologist
- 14 Certification Legislation of Public Act 92-735,
- that's basically covered in 732-108 and 734-130.
- 16 And under 732, we've changed the rules to allow
- 17 geologists to certify all of the reports that are
- 18 submitted to the Agency except for high priority
- 19 corrective action completion reports. And, in 734,
- 20 geologists can certify anything but the corrective
- 21 action completion reports. And that's consistent
- 22 with the legislation.
- 23 In addition to that, there are
- 24 other revisions to reimbursement process, and that

- 1 will be clarified further in testimony, so I'll
- 2 defer to witnesses on that.
- 3 Everybody had prefiled testimony
- 4 except for Mr. King. We brought copies with that,
- 5 which are not here yet, but they are on their way.
- 6 And, with that, I'll turn it over to the witnesses.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Before we do
- 8 that, is there anyone else here who would like to
- 9 make an opening statement?
- 10 Seeing none, I also would like to
- 11 note that Mr. Fix, Chairman Novak's assistant, has
- 12 joined us from the Board.
- Then let's swear in the witnesses.
- 14 (Witnesses sworn.)
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 16 Rominger, if you'd like to present your witnesses?
- MR. ROMINGER: Okay. Gary, do you
- 18 want to go first?
- 19 MR. KING: Yes.
- 20 My name is Gary King. I am the
- 21 manager of the Division of Remediation Management
- 22 within the Bureau of Land at the Illinois
- 23 Environmental Protection Agency. In this position,
- 24 I am the senior manager responsible for almost all

- of the Illinois EPA cleanup programs, including
- 2 the LUST program. I've had senior manager
- 3 responsibility for the LUST program ever since the
- 4 LUST section was established in 1990. I've been
- 5 directly involved in every statutory change to the
- 6 LUST program since 1990. I've appeared as a witness
- 7 at every LUST rulemaking since 1990.
- 8 During the last 14 years, the
- 9 Agency has proposed, and the Board has adopted,
- 10 numerous changes to the LUST regulations. Some of
- 11 these changes were the direct result of statutory
- 12 changes. Other changes were the result of Agency
- 13 experience in administering this complex program.
- 14 These changes were intended to streamline the
- 15 program and increase its cost effectiveness. In
- 16 this proceeding, we have both types of changes:
- 17 those necessary to meet statutory mandates and those
- 18 necessary to make the program more cost effective.
- 19 Some of the changes we are
- 20 proposing in this proceeding are likely to be more
- 21 controversial than others, particularly, Subpart H,
- 22 Maximum Payment Amounts, and the corresponding
- 23 appendixes. The Agency's administration of the
- 24 reimbursement process of the LUST program has always

- 1 been the most controversial part of the program.
- 2 Illinois is not the only state to have faced
- 3 controversy in this regard. In some states, the
- 4 LUST payment process has been a disaster. In some
- 5 states, the administrative processes have "locked
- 6 up" such that no payment requests could be
- 7 processed. In other states, the system became a
- 8 "giveaway" with no control on what was being paid
- 9 out. Finally, in some states, the state legislature
- 10 did not provide nearly enough funding for an
- 11 adequate program.
- 12 Fortunately, in Illinois, we have
- 13 avoided these catastrophes. The legislature has
- 14 approved appropriate levels of funding to address
- 15 the program needs, we process payment requests
- 16 efficiently and in accordance with Board rules.
- 17 Given the integrity of our review process, no one
- 18 has ever accused us of running a "giveaway" program.
- 19 Despite our successful track
- 20 record, over the last few years, we have noted that
- 21 more and more administrative time is being spent,
- 22 not on the oversight of LUST cleanup activities, but
- 23 on the oversight of budget approvals. We have also
- 24 encountered more frequent instances of what we

- 1 believe are abuses of the system. About a year ago
- 2 we began the process of developing new system, the
- 3 one that is now proposed to be set forth in
- 4 Subpart H.
- In developing this system, we
- 6 have been constantly aware that it is our
- 7 responsibility as administrators of the LUST Fund to
- 8 pay "reasonable costs." Others from the Agency will
- 9 provide details on how we reached the numbers we are
- 10 proposing and the factual support for those numbers.
- 11 I'm sure the Board will appreciate the difficulty
- 12 for the Agency of deciding on a reasonable cost
- 13 figure for reimbursement purposes. I expect that
- 14 some will argue that our data could support a higher
- 15 figure and will request that the Board raise the
- 16 number.
- 17 Although I do not expect anyone to
- 18 present testimony arguing that the numbers should be
- 19 lower, I think that as the Board reviews our data it
- 20 will see instances where the data would have
- 21 reasonably supported the Agency supporting a lower
- 22 number.
- I think the Board is justified in
- 24 questioning both whether an Agency number is too

- 1 high or too low. We are confident that the maximum
- 2 payment amounts we have proposed in Subpart H and
- 3 appendices fall within the range of reasonable
- 4 costs. But, in the end, it will be the Board's
- 5 authority and responsibility in this proceeding to
- 6 determine whether the numbers we have proposed are
- 7 reasonable.
- 8 MR. ROMINGER: Doug?
- 9 MR. CLAY: My name is Doug Clay. I'm
- 10 the manager of the Leaking Underground Storage Tank
- 11 Section. Today I will be testifying in support of
- 12 the proposed Part 732 amendments and in the new
- 13 Part 734, 35 Ill. Adm. Code.
- 14 The proposed regulations are
- intended to streamline the leaking underground
- 16 storage tank remediation process to clarify the
- 17 remediation requirements and most notably reform the
- 18 budget reimbursement process. The new budget
- 19 reimbursement process would eliminate the majority
- 20 of budgets and reimbursement packages submitted
- 21 based on a time and materials basis and replaced
- 22 with submittals based on unit rates and lump sums
- 23 for specific tasks established in these regulations.
- 24 We believe that this will streamline the approval of

- 1 budgets and the processing of reimbursement claims.
- 2 Currently, there is a tremendous
- 3 amount of time spent reviewing budgets and
- 4 reimbursement packages. Furthermore, the majority
- 5 of plans and report denials, amendments to plans and
- 6 reports submitted by consultants and appealed before
- 7 the Illinois Pollution Control Board are related to
- 8 budget and reimbursement issues as opposed to
- 9 technical issues.
- 10 The Agency believes the proposed
- 11 amendments will allow more efficient use of Board
- 12 resources, Agency resources, improve consistency,
- 13 lower remediation costs, expedite cleanups and allow
- 14 taken owners and operators to be reimbursed in a
- 15 more timely manner.
- The proposed costs in Subpart H
- 17 were developed with input from the consulting
- 18 industry, other trade organizations, nearly 15 years
- 19 of Agency experience administering the leaking
- 20 underground storage tank reimbursement program and
- 21 are generally consistent with the rates we currently
- 22 approve for reimbursement.
- Over the past 15 years, the Agency
- 24 has approved over half a billion dollars in

1 reimbursement. This involves reviewing 12,800

- 2 budgets, 18,300 applications for payment.
- In addition, it should be noted
- 4 that our current rates and the approach to
- 5 developing our current rates have been upheld in
- 6 Board decisions. In addition to the reimbursement
- 7 changes, the Agency has proposed in Part 734 a new
- 8 three-staged approach to site investigation.
- 9 Consultants originally suggested this new approach
- 10 to site investigation. The idea was to allow more
- 11 site investigation work in stage one to be conducted
- 12 after early action activities and prior to submittal
- 13 of the first site investigation planned budget in
- 14 stage two to the Agency. This would give
- 15 consultants more information to be used in
- 16 developing their stage two plan. This requires a
- 17 fairly restrictive approach to stage one since there
- 18 is no prior Agency approval of the plan for budget
- 19 in stage one. Stage two would be the proposed plan
- 20 fully defining the extent of contamination on-site
- 21 and stage three would be the plan to fully define
- 22 the extent of contamination off-site, if necessary.
- 23 That concludes my summary.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: My name is Hernando

- 1 Albarracin. I'm a unit manager in the LUST section.
- 2 My testimony comprises Subparts A, B, and C, except
- 3 732.306, the first site classification.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Could you
- 5 speak up, please?
- 6 MR. ALBARRACIN: Sure.
- 7 In Subpart A, new terms were
- 8 defined. The incorporation by reference section was
- 9 updated, and the new section was added to specify
- 10 that plans, budgets, and reports must be certified
- 11 by a licensed professional engineer or licensed
- 12 professional geologist.
- In Subpart B, the location and
- 14 number of early action soil samples that must
- 15 be collected for laboratory analysis when an
- 16 underground storage tank system is or is not removed
- 17 is specified, the amount of free product that must
- 18 be present in order to trigger the free product
- 19 removal requirements is greater than one-eighth of
- 20 an inch in depth measured in a groundwater
- 21 monitoring well. Free product, when it is present
- 22 as sheen on groundwater in the tank excavation or in
- 23 surface water must also be removed and a free
- 24 product removal plan and budget is seeking

- 1 reimbursement from the UST Fund for free product
- 2 removal activities conducted more than 45 days after
- 3 confirmation of the presence of the free product
- 4 must be submitted.
- 5 In Subpart C, minor changes were
- 6 made in several sections. One important change
- 7 though is the addition of the water supply well
- 8 survey requirement.
- 9 My testimony comprises Subparts A,
- 10 B, and C, except 734.450, deferred site
- 11 investigation or corrective action of Part 734.
- 12 In Subpart A, that section was
- 13 added to clarify that the owner or operator may
- 14 propose tier two or tier three remediation
- objectives in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 742.
- 16 In Subpart B, the location and
- 17 number of early soil samples that must be collected
- 18 for laboratory analysis when an underground storage
- 19 tank system is or is not removed is specified, the
- 20 amount of free product then must be present in order
- 21 to trigger a free product removal requirement is
- 22 greater than one-eighth of an inch in depth measured
- 23 in groundwater in a groundwater monitoring well.
- 24 Again, free product, when it is present as sheen on

- 1 groundwater in the tank excavation or in surface
- 2 water must also be removed in a free product removal
- 3 plan and budget, if applicable, must be submitted.
- 4 In Subpart C, to delineate the
- 5 extent of contamination in soil and groundwater, a
- 6 site investigation must proceed in three stages.
- 7 The owner-operator will have the ability to request
- 8 payment for site investigation activity at the
- 9 completion of each stage rather than at the
- 10 completion of the entire site investigation.
- 11 In Subpart B, site map
- 12 requirements in the water supply well survey
- 13 requirements are specified. Here is the summary of
- 14 my testimony for Parts 732 and 734.
- 15 My name is Doug Oakley. I've been
- 16 the official manager of the LUST claims unit for
- 17 the past five years; however, I've worked in the
- 18 reimbursement/payment side of the program in various
- 19 capacities since January of 1990. My testimony is
- 20 related to five major sections of the proposed rules
- 21 732.601, 732.602, 732.605, 732.606 and to a lesser
- 22 degree, 732.610.
- Section 732.601 is amended to
- 24 clarify what information must be submitted in an

- 1 application for payment, require information to
- 2 confirm that subcontractors have been paid when
- 3 subcontractor handling charges are requested,
- 4 confirm that accredited laboratories perform lab
- 5 work paid for by the LUST Fund, clarify that the
- 6 Agency intends to review all amended plans, budgets
- 7 and claims prior to payment, ensure that deferred
- 8 corrective action is performed and approved by the
- 9 Agency prior to payment from the fund and encourage
- 10 prompt submittal of claims.
- 11 Section 732.602 is amended to
- 12 reflect the fact that the Agency conducts a full
- 13 review of all applications for payment.
- 14 Section 732.605 is amended to
- 15 clear up confusion regarding the concrete
- 16 replacement.
- 17 Section 732.606 is amended to
- 18 clarify language regarding the payment of legal
- 19 fees, clarify the Agency's intention to require
- 20 proof of payment for subcontractor costs when
- 21 subcontractor handling charges are requested,
- 22 encourage prompt submittals of claims, prohibit
- 23 companies from adding handling charges to the fees
- 24 of their own entities, and prohibit multiple layers

- of subcontractor handling charge assessments.
- 2 Section 732.610 is amended to
- 3 further clarify and define the steps and procedures
- 4 necessary to access the fund for indemnification
- 5 purposes. All of the proposed recommendations have
- 6 results from conversations with consultants,
- 7 contractors, owner-operators, and Agency personnel
- 8 concerning various problems with payments issues.
- 9 It is the Agency's intention and
- 10 belief that these changes will help to clarify and
- 11 streamline parts of the payment process.
- 12 MR. BAUER: My name is Brian Bauer. I
- 13 am a project manager in the underground storage tank
- 14 section in the Bureau of Land of the Illinois
- 15 Environmental Protection Agency.
- 16 Today I will testify in support of
- 17 the proposal to adopt 35 Ill. Adm. Code 732 and 734.
- 18 My testimony will focus on the maximum payment
- 19 amounts proposed in Subpart H, as well as Appendix E
- 20 of Part 732 and 734.
- 21 Section 732.810 and 734.810, UST
- 22 removal and abandonment costs establishes maximum
- 23 allowable costs for the excavation, removal, and
- 24 disposal or abandonment from an UST system based on

- 1 the size of UST removed or abandonment placed.
- 2 Section 732.815 and 734.815, free
- 3 product and groundwater removal and disposal
- 4 established the maximum allowable cost for removal,
- 5 transportation, and disposal of free product or
- 6 groundwater from an excavation monitoring well, sump
- 7 drum or other location via vacuum truck at \$.68 per
- 8 gallon.
- 9 Section 732.820 and 734.820,
- 10 drilling, well installation and well abandonment
- establishes the allowable maximum cost at \$23.00
- 12 per foot for the drilling with a hollow-stem auger,
- or \$18.00 per foot for use of a direct-push platform
- 14 for collecting soil samples and the installation of
- a monitoring well, and a rate of \$15.00 per foot for
- 16 using a direct-push platform for injecting a
- 17 compound during remediation.
- 18 If a permanent monitoring well is
- 19 installed in a soil boring, a maximum of \$16.00 per
- 20 foot for the monitoring well installed in a
- 21 hollow-stem auger or \$12.50 per foot for a well
- 22 installed and a direct-push platform boring would be
- 23 allowed.
- 24 To abandon the groundwater

- 1 monitoring well properly in accordance with the
- 2 Illinois Department of Public Health Regulations, a
- 3 maximum cost of \$10.00 per linear foot as well would
- 4 be acceptable.
- 5 Section 732.840(a) and 734.840(a)
- 6 replacement of concrete, asphalt or paving;
- 7 destruction or dismantling and reassembly of above
- 8 grade structures allows for a maximum cost of \$2.18
- 9 per square foot for the replacement of up to 4
- 10 inches or more of asphalt or concrete.
- 11 Throughout Sections 732.845 and
- 12 734.845, professional consulting services, the
- 13 Agency refers to a half day rate of \$500. The half
- 14 day rate is five hours of work at an average rate of
- 15 \$80.00 per hour and includes such things as mileage,
- 16 photo ionization detector and miscellaneous
- 17 supplies.
- 18 The half day rate would be
- 19 applicable for UST removal oversight, line repair
- 20 oversight, oversight of an excavation at a rate of
- 21 one half day for each 250 cubic yards of soil
- 22 removed and disposed, oversight of a soil boring at
- 23 a rate of one half day for every four soil borings,
- 24 or one half day for each soil boring that is

- 1 converted to a monitoring well.
- 2 Appendix E, personnel titles and
- 3 rates of 732 and 734 list personnel titles and rates
- 4 for use whenever a time breakdown is required to be
- 5 submitted to the Agency. A consultant proposes the
- 6 time and material budget, must use the title, and
- 7 their personnel must be able to meet the
- 8 requirements listed in Appendix E. The reimbursed
- 9 personnel rate is based on the task performed, not
- 10 necessarily the title, of the person performing the
- 11 task.
- MR. ROMINGER: Harry?
- MR. CHAPPEL: Morning. My name is
- 14 Harry Chappel. I'm a unit manager in the leaking
- 15 underground storage tank section within the Bureau
- 16 of Land. My testimony will primarily focus on
- 17 Subpart H of 734 and 732 dealing with the
- 18 reimbursement amounts for activities conducted under
- 19 the tank program. My testimony supports the Agency
- 20 proposal for the following costs:
- 21 First, soil removal and disposal
- 22 under 734.825. \$57.00 a cubic yard for the cost to
- 23 excavate, transport and dispose of contaminated
- 24 soil; \$20 a cubic yard for the cost to backfill and

- 1 excavation; \$6.50 a cubic yard to remove
- 2 uncontaminated soil and replace it on-site.
- 3 This section also proposes a
- 4 formula to account for the volume difference of
- 5 in-place soil to that of excavated soil for purposes
- 6 of calculating the estimated soil volume. Likewise,
- 7 a conversion factor for tons to cubic yards has been
- 8 proposed.
- 9 Second, sample handling and
- 10 analysis, 734.835. Appendix D of the proposal sets
- 11 forth the proposed maximum for various laboratory
- 12 tests.
- Third, professional consulting
- 14 services, 734.845 includes early action tank
- removal, \$960, free product reports of \$1,600, 20
- and 45 day reports, \$4,800; site investigation,
- 17 \$9,600; corrective action plans, \$5,120; and
- 18 corrective action completion reports, \$5,120.
- 19 The limits proposed in this
- 20 section were developed using a personal rate of \$80
- 21 an hour and a maximum number of hours for each task.
- 22 The proposed limits are intended to include office
- 23 work conducted by the consultants in completing each
- 24 of these tasks. Field activities require the

- 1 consultant to complete these activities were
- 2 previously discussed by Mr. Bauer.
- 3 Number 4, time and material. This
- 4 section establishes a procedure for developing
- 5 reimbursable costs for activities not included in
- 6 the above Subpart H. As an example, time and
- 7 material cost estimates were required for corrective
- 8 action plans proposing alternative technologies.
- 9 Number 5, unusual or extraordinary
- 10 expenses. This section allows for an owner and
- 11 operator or the consultant to justify why the
- 12 amounts testified in Subpart H should be increased
- 13 for their specific project.
- 14 And number 6, we added an
- 15 inflation factor that will be used to increase the
- 16 allowable reimbursable amount in Subpart H annually
- 17 based on inflation.
- 18 As far as 732, most of the changes
- 19 are similar to 734 with the following two
- 20 exceptions:
- Number 1, site classification
- 22 activities for method 1 or method 2 of 732.370;
- 23 consultant costs for various plans, budgets, field
- 24 oversight work and completion reports will be

- 1 limited to \$9,870.
- 2 Two, no priority corrective action
- 3 costs will be limited to \$10,880, plus a maximum of
- 4 seven half days or \$3,500 for field monitoring and
- 5 oversight. Thank you.
- 6 MR. ROMINGER: And that's a summary of
- 7 everybody's testimony.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Shall we go
- 9 ahead and admit their prefiled testimony then as
- 10 exhibits?
- MR. ROMINGER: Yes, I move that the
- 12 prefiled testimony be entered as read.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: For
- 14 housekeeping purposes, we will start, since Mr. Clay
- 15 went first, let's start with Mr. Clay.
- Mr. Clay's testimony for Part 732
- 17 will be admitted as Exhibit 3. I'll go through all
- 18 of these and then I'll ask if there's any
- 19 objections.
- For 734, Mr. Clay's testimony will
- 21 be admitted as Exhibit Number 4; Mr. Albarracin's
- 22 732 testimony will be admitted as Exhibit Number 5;
- 23 his 734 testimony will be admitted as Exhibit Number
- 24 6; then I believe it was Mr. Oakley's 732 testimony

- 1 as Number 7; his 734 testimony as Number 8; and
- 2 Mr. Bauer I believe was next, his 732 testimony is
- 3 Exhibit 9; his 734 testimony as Exhibit 10; and,
- 4 finally, Mr. Chappel's Exhibit Number 11 for 732 and
- 5 Exhibit Number 12 for 734. Is there any objection?
- 6 Seeing none, we will admit those
- 7 as exhibits. But, again, to Mr. Chappel's
- 8 testimony, Exhibit Number 11 and Number 12, there
- 9 are attachments.
- 10 MR. ROMINGER: We also have Mr. King's
- 11 testimony here.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Did he read
- 13 it in?
- MR. ROMINGER: He read it in.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Then I don't
- 16 think we need to -- we'll just have copies available
- if anyone wants.
- 18 MR. ROMINGER: You want us to go ahead
- 19 and give copies out on the Board or --
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: That would
- 21 be great. There were no attachments to Mr. King's
- 22 testimony, right?
- MR. ROMINGER: No, no.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And,

- 1 actually, I need copies of all the prefiled
- 2 testimony. I need one copy of each one because my
- 3 copies, obviously, I use to prepare for the hearing,
- 4 so I need clean copies of each one to mark as the
- 5 exhibits.
- 6 (Whereupon, Exhibit Nos. 3-12 were
- 7 admitted into the record by
- 8 Hearing Officer Tipsord.)
- 9 (Whereupon, a discussion was had
- off the record.)
- 11 MR. ROMINGER: We also have some
- 12 additional documents over there that members of the
- 13 public may be interested in. We have copies of the
- 14 forms --
- MR. CLAY: Yes, it's the modified
- 16 budget forms that include the rates that we're
- 17 proposing.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: We probably
- 19 need to enter those as exhibits then as well.
- 20 MR. CLAY: And the second thing is
- 21 there's an example that goes through early action
- 22 Stage 1, Stage 2, Stage 3 corrective action. It's
- 23 sort of a -- you know, we outline a scenario and
- then go through each of those with the appropriate

```
1 forms filled out, to just give you an example, from
```

- 2 start to finish and what we would expect as far as
- 3 which forms to be filled out, what the total cost
- 4 would be. So I think it would be helpful to pick up
- 5 one just to see how we see it working.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Then for
- 7 purposes of the record, I will admit the draft
- 8 budget and billing forms for the underground storage
- 9 tank fund March 9, 2004, as Exhibit 13, if there's
- 10 no objection.
- Seeing none, we'll admit that.
- 12 (Whereupon, Exhibit No. 13
- was admitted into the record
- 14 by Hearing Officer Tipsord.)
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And then the
- 16 leaking underground storage tank reimbursement
- 17 example, 35 Ill. Adm. Code 734 will be admitted as
- 18 Exhibit 14, if there's no objection.
- 19 Seeing none, we'll admit that as
- 20 Exhibit 14.
- 21 (Whereupon, Exhibit No. 14
- 22 was admitted into the record
- 23 by Hearing Officer Tipsord.)
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I think if

```
1 we're ready, we will start with Subpart A of both
```

- 2 Part 732 and 734. Are there any questions?
- We'll start behind you first.
- 4 MR. RIESER: Dave Rieser,
- 5 McGuireWoods, on behalf of the Illinois Petroleum
- 6 Council. We can sort of go to Subpart A in sort of
- 7 general questions as well.
- 8 The purpose of the legislation was
- 9 to -- the first piece of legislation we discussed
- 10 was to do away with the site classification system.
- 11 One of the purposes was to do away with the site
- 12 classification system and encourage the use of TACO
- in tank cleanups; is that correct?
- MR. KING: I think that's a fair
- 15 statement, yes.
- MR. RIESER: How do you see the
- 17 transition between -- for sites that are already
- in the 732 program, how do you see them being
- 19 transitioned to 734, continue to be handled under
- 20 734?
- 21 MR. KING: You mean with respect to
- 22 732 or just in general?
- MR. RIESER: In general.
- 24 The sites that are in 732 that

- 1 have not yet received NFR letters, do they stay in
- 2 732, or how are those handled?
- MR. CLAY: Yes, they would stay in 732
- 4 or you can opt into 734. They're similar provisions
- 5 as -- when 732 is passed allowing 731 sites to opt
- 6 into 732.
- 7 The other thing is if you're
- 8 classifying under 312 and you haven't classified --
- 9 in 732, if you're classifying under 312 and you
- 10 haven't done the classification, it automatically
- 11 kicks you into the classification under the Stage 1,
- 12 Stage 2, and Stage 3 or site investigation in 734.
- 13 So if you haven't done that work, then you would
- 14 proceed under 734.
- MR. RIESER: So that only -- and I was
- 16 going to ask about that when we got there --
- MR. CLAY: Go ahead.
- 18 MR. RIESER: -- going Subpart by
- 19 Subpart, but -- so if you -- what is the cutoff for
- 20 having not done that as far as submitted an
- 21 objectives report or what will the Agency be looking
- 22 at in making that decision about those people using
- 23 pathway exclusions, how will -- what will those
- 24 sites that haven't received NFR letters, what will

- 1 have to go into 734?
- 2 MR. CLAY: It's just if you haven't
- 3 done any site investigation or site classification
- 4 work.
- 5 MR. RIESER: Okay.
- 6 MR. CLAY: Otherwise -- I mean, we'll
- 7 have to look at it. I mean, if someone wants to opt
- 8 into 734 and they've done some site investigation
- 9 work, we have to look at where that fits in, whether
- 10 it's Stage 2 or Stage 3, and we'd make that call,
- 11 you know, on a site specific basis.
- MR. RIESER: Just as a suggestion,
- 13 it would be probably useful to have something
- 14 formalized in terms of those categories of sites and
- 15 how they would be transitioned into -- how they
- 16 would be handled through the two regulations.
- 17 MR. CLAY: And we did look at that,
- 18 it's just that there's so many variables I'm not
- 19 sure that we could make that real, you know, clear,
- 20 how that would transition, that's why we proposed to
- 21 do that on a site specific basis.
- For example, if someone is almost
- 23 completely defining the extent on-site, you know,
- 24 but there's one area they haven't defined, then

- 1 maybe that doesn't warrant a full Stage 2 of site
- 2 investigation. Maybe they'd do a couple more
- 3 borings and then go to Stage 3 in the new rules.
- 4 MR. RIESER: Which brings up a far
- 5 more general question, which is, is it really
- 6 necessary to have two different rules for both of
- 7 these programs? Is it really necessary to have a
- 8 732 and 734, or could the current 732 rule simply be
- 9 amended to account for both situations?
- 10 MR. CLAY: Well, I think for clarity
- 11 purposes we set it up with 732 and 734 because I
- 12 think if someone had a release that fell under 732,
- 13 you know, it's my understanding they would have the
- 14 right to proceed under the rules and regulations
- 15 that were in effect at that time and instead of
- 16 trying to combine them both into one set of
- 17 regulations, we thought it would be more confusing.
- 18 So it really keys off when the incident was as to
- 19 what set of regulations you proceed with or you can
- 20 opt into the subsequent regulation.
- 21 MR. RIESER: But it's true, isn't it,
- 22 that the only things that would apply to 732 -- only
- 23 sites that would come into 732 are sites that have
- 24 releases prior to the effective date of legislation,

1 which is June something of 2002, July something

- 2 2002, right?
- 3 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 4 MR. RIESER: And the real difference
- 5 between the two regulations or proposals is the
- 6 ability to use the site classification section,
- 7 which is in Subpart C, or are there other
- 8 differences?
- 9 MR. CLAY: It's the -- you don't have
- 10 the high priority and low priority. The cap on the
- 11 amount per incident or per occurrence you can be
- 12 reimbursed for the fund as a million and a half
- instead of a million. I mean, there's other small
- 14 changes, I would say, but the main thing is the site
- 15 classification versus the site investigation.
- MR. RIESER: Turning to one specific
- 17 language, in the definitions there's a definition
- 18 for financial interest, what's the purpose of the
- 19 definition?
- 20 MR. CLAY: The purpose is it relates
- 21 to the ineligible costs and -- someone who is a --
- 22 who owns the consulting firm and maybe owns the
- 23 subcontracting firm, we've had experience where they
- 24 have requested handling charges even though they own

- 1 both companies. They request handling charges for
- 2 the subcontractor. And what we put in there as an
- 3 ineligible item is if you own both companies,
- 4 they're really not a subcontractor to you so you're
- 5 not entitled to any charges.
- 6 MR. RIESER: In the second line of
- 7 that definition it talks about different
- 8 relationships such as director, advisor, officer,
- 9 employee or other active participants. Is this a
- 10 way of describing the ownership interest or what's
- 11 the purpose of those terms?
- MR. CLAY: It's actually in addition
- 13 to the ownership. It's one -- somebody who's
- 14 an active participant in the company in addition to
- 15 the ownership.
- MR. RIESER: And by adviser are you
- 17 also including consultants or attorneys as people
- 18 who would have a financial interest in the companies
- 19 they're representing?
- 20 MR. ROMINGER: Could you repeat the
- 21 question?
- 22 MR. RIESER: Would you read it back,
- Ms. Reporter?

```
1 (Whereupon, the record
```

- was read as requested.)
- 3 MR. ROMINGER: So if the attorney or
- 4 the consultant themselves had a financial interest
- 5 you're saying?
- 6 MR. RIESER: Well, the question is, if
- 7 you're identifying an adviser to a company as a
- 8 person who has a financial interest in that company,
- 9 my question is, well, what type of adviser do you
- 10 have in mind and are you going beyond the typical
- 11 definition of having a financial interest either,
- 12 i.e., having an equity of ownership interest and
- 13 going towards a professional relationship, you know,
- 14 their lawyer or their consultant who wouldn't
- 15 normally be considered as having a financial
- 16 interest?
- 17 MR. ROMINGER: Yeah, I don't think we
- 18 consider a professional relationship if you have
- 19 a -- if you're hiring somebody as a consultant or an
- 20 attorney --
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me,
- 22 Mr. Rominger?
- MR. ROMINGER: Yes.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: We need to

- 1 have you sworn in.
- 2 MR. ROMINGER: Should we have Doug
- 3 answer that or --
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let's just
- 5 go ahead and have you sworn in since you already
- 6 started to answer it.
- 7 MR. ROMINGER: Okay. Fine.
- 8 (Witness sworn.)
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Sorry to
- 10 interrupt.
- 11 MR. ROMINGER: Yeah, I don't think
- 12 that would be seen as a different relationship than
- 13 a financial interest.
- MR. RIESER: Thank you.
- MR. CLAY: And, Dave, we'll look at
- 16 that further too.
- 17 MR. RIESER: That would be my
- 18 suggestion. Thanks very much.
- 19 MS. HESSE: My name is Carolyn Hesse.
- 20 I'm representing the CW3M and I'm with the law firm
- 21 of Barnes & Thornburg. I have a couple of general
- 22 questions.
- 23 If the testimony Mr. Clay
- 24 referenced some rates were upheld in Board

- 1 decisions, could you provide citations for those
- 2 Board decisions? I don't expect you to necessarily
- 3 cite them.
- 4 MR. CLAY: Sure. Yes, we can provide
- 5 those citations.
- 6 MS. HESSE: Also, in the background
- 7 information, you mentioned meeting the number of
- 8 different associations and entities; could you
- 9 elaborate on with whom you met?
- 10 MR. CLAY: I think it's in the
- 11 testimony, but we met with the Consulting Engineers
- 12 Council of Illinois.
- 13 MS. HESSE: And, specifically, who did
- 14 you meet with there?
- MR. CLAY: We met with -- Dave Kennedy
- 16 was there. He is the executive director. There
- 17 were -- probably missed some of them. But Joe
- 18 Truesdale was there from CSD Environmental, Cindy
- 19 Davers from CSD Environmental, Dan Goodwin from
- 20 Secor, Mike Rapps from Rapps Engineering. It was a
- 21 group that CECI had put together. And, you know,
- 22 they didn't comment on the rates, it was more, you
- 23 know, talking about what kind of activities went
- 24 into the preparation of different plans and

- 1 reports.
- 2 MS. HESSE: Now some detailed
- 3 questions.
- 4 Were the rates generally developed
- 5 in-house at the IEPA then?
- 6 MR. CLAY: Yes. They were developed
- 7 in-house, but they were developed on, as I said in
- 8 testimony, 15 years of experience and, you know,
- 9 what we had seen submitted by consultants throughout
- 10 the state.
- 11 MS. HESSE: I'll defer further
- 12 questions on that later.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If I may,
- 14 also, I'd just like to supplement and point out,
- 15 Mr. Clay, actually, on Pages 2 and 3 of the
- 16 statement of reasons, you list the organizations
- 17 that you met with.
- MR. CLAY: Thank you.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Additional
- 20 questions?
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: My name is Joe
- 22 Truesdale. I'm a professional engineer with CSD
- 23 Environmental Services.
- 24 And going back to Dave Rieser's

- 1 question about financial interest and tying that to
- 2 the definition of handling charges. As described in
- 3 732, the definition for handling charges specifies
- 4 administrative, insurance, and interest costs of a
- 5 reasonable profit or procurement, oversight and
- 6 payment of subcontractors and field purchases in a
- 7 free market economy where one company owns a
- 8 completely independent contracting company or other
- 9 entity, they still incur these same types of costs
- 10 for maintaining and running that alternate company
- 11 even though there may be financial interest between
- 12 one or more of the owners from the parent company
- 13 itself, there's still not a differentiation in the
- 14 items included as described in handling charges when
- 15 that situation actually occurs, and I just wanted to
- 16 point that out and make that known for
- 17 consideration.
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 19 Truesdale, could I ask you to be sworn in, please?
- 20 (Witness sworn.)
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Could we go
- 22 off the record for just a second?
- 23 (Whereupon, a discussion was had
- off the record.)

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Are there
```

- 2 any other questions?
- 3 MR. COOK: My name is Jay Cook. I'm
- 4 with United Science Industries. I have a question
- 5 with regard to the list of activities that were
- 6 provided by the Consulting Engineering Council.
- 7 Can you elaborate on that list of
- 8 activities; was it a list, like a work breakdown
- 9 structure type of list, a list of work activities?
- 10 MR. CLAY: It was a list of activities
- 11 that, for example, go into the 45-day report, 24-day
- 12 report, site investigation plan, site investigation
- 13 completion report, and, you know, the Agency looked
- 14 at that. It also looked at, again, the experience
- 15 we had had and -- it's a list, but we didn't put
- 16 that list per se or propose that in regulations just
- 17 because it wasn't meant to be an all inclusive list.
- 18 I mean, I think it was everything they could come --
- 19 the consulting engineers group could come up with,
- 20 but if there's something else that maybe was
- 21 omitted, we didn't want that billed separately.
- 22 It's everything that goes into these different
- 23 activities was meant to be included in the rates
- 24 that we were proposing.

```
1 MR. COOK: And so the rates that you
```

- 2 proposed are inclusive of all activities or intended
- 3 to be inclusive of all activities that would go into
- 4 the development of a line item associated with a
- 5 certain rate of your proposed regulation?
- 6 MR. CLAY: Correct. Correct.
- 7 MR. COOK: Did the Agency, prior to
- 8 receiving this list from the Consulting Engineers
- 9 Council, have an internal list of activities that it
- 10 had generated based upon its 15 years of experience
- 11 of administering the program?
- MR. CLAY: No, we did not have a
- 13 specific list of activities.
- MR. COOK: Did the Agency have a work
- 15 breakdown structure on its historical reimbursement
- 16 forms that would allow you internally to evaluate
- 17 cost as they related to this list of activities that
- were provided to you by the Consulting Engineers
- 19 Council?
- 20 MR. CLAY: Would you explain that
- 21 further?
- MR. COOK: The list of activities
- 23 provided by the Consulting Engineers Council, I
- 24 assume it was a discreet list of specific working

- 1 activities to be all inclusive of those activities,
- 2 in the proposed rates, there would need to be an
- 3 apples to apples comparison between those activities
- 4 and historical cost included in the Agency's
- 5 database that had accumulated over the last 15
- 6 years; I guess my question is, you've mentioned that
- 7 the Agency did not or does not have an internal
- 8 database of those activities, so how was it that the
- 9 rates that are proposed in these regulations were
- 10 determined as they correlate to this list of
- 11 activities that was provided by the Consulting
- 12 Engineers Council?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, the list of
- 14 activities from the Consulting Engineers Council was
- 15 much more detailed. And as far as, you know,
- 16 preparation of maps, I mean, much more detailed than
- 17 what we normally see from consultants in their
- 18 budgets or reimbursement packages.
- 19 For example, some consultants will
- 20 just simply say, preparation of a cap and have a
- 21 number of hours and like a dollar figure. So
- 22 preparation of cap, I assume that that meant all
- 23 activities associated with the preparation of the
- 24 cap, consultant work included in that.

```
1 MR. COOK: That was your assumption?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: Yes. I mean, because
- 3 that's all they bill for, and I assume they're
- 4 billing for their cost.
- 5 MR. COOK: So that there's an
- 6 assumption in these proposed rates that the work
- 7 breakdown structure provided by the Consulting
- 8 Engineers Council is somewhere included in certain
- 9 line items under historical reimbursement for it,
- 10 but I want to emphasize that this is an assumption;
- 11 is that correct; or you want to emphasize it's an
- 12 assumption?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think it's accurate
- 14 that 15 years I don't think consultants have not
- 15 been billing for costs that they've incurred in
- 16 preparation of those claims and reports, so I think
- 17 that's a pretty good assumption.
- MR. COOK: However, there's no list
- 19 and consultants were not asked to charge according
- 20 to a specific work breakdown structure historically?
- 21 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 22 MR. COOK: The other question I have
- 23 relates to financial interest, and the question
- 24 relates to the public companies.

```
1 Why are public companies excluded
```

- 2 from that provision and privately held companies are
- 3 not?
- 4 MR. CLAY: We looked at this
- 5 definition from other rules and regulations, and the
- 6 other thing is we wanted to get away from someone
- 7 holding stock in a company, you know, maybe a very
- 8 small percentage being excluded as entitlement to
- 9 handling charges. We'll look at that definition a
- 10 little bit further.
- MR. COOK: Thank you.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- 13 Anything else?
- 14 MR. SINK: Harry Sink with United
- 15 Science Industries.
- 16 Several of you made statements
- 17 concerning the streamlining of the approval
- 18 processes, efficiencies to be maintained in the
- 19 approval of reimbursement packages.
- 20 Many of the regulations, the
- 21 proposed changes, have to do with the early action
- 22 and the free product removal, but there was very
- 23 little said in there concerning the corrective
- 24 action part itself from a technical side of how to

- 1 streamline that particular process, and yet there
- 2 are proposed caps put on consulting services times
- 3 for the preparation of those, and much of that
- 4 time -- how do you correlate those two things?
- 5 Because I see a big problem in the
- 6 streamlining of the corrective action part as well
- 7 of the owner/operator knowing, you know, trying to
- 8 provide the report to the Agency and a rejection and
- 9 this cycle that goes on, rejection, new report,
- 10 rejection, and trying to get that report to a point
- 11 where the owner/operator, the consultant, and the
- 12 Agency are working together, and that's just a big
- 13 concern of mine and I don't really see that
- 14 addressed in these attempts to streamline.
- 15 Did you look at that particular
- 16 issue with the corrective action and how, from a
- 17 technical side, that we can streamline that process?
- 18 MR. CLAY: Well, one, I think the site
- 19 investigation portion will better define in a lot of
- 20 cases the extent of contamination so that when
- 21 you're developing your corrective action plan, you
- 22 know, you'll have more information; two, it's break
- 23 the corrective action into two parts. You've got
- 24 the conventional dig and haul and then you've got

- 1 alternative technology. And the conventional dig
- 2 and hall, you know, I think the streamlining comes
- 3 in the, you know, what you're going to get paid up
- 4 front, you know, per cubic yard or, you know, for
- 5 oversight for the corrective action plan, you know
- 6 that up front and as we, you know, said in our
- 7 testimony, it seems like the majority of the denials
- 8 for a corrective action plan for a dig and a haul
- 9 is, you know, budget related, you know, so that's
- 10 where the streamlining comes in. Hopefully, you
- 11 know, in one shot you'll -- you know, in a dig and a
- 12 haul, it'll be approved because you know exactly
- 13 what you'll get paid, you'll be in the rules, and,
- 14 you know, it's pretty basic as far as the dig and
- 15 haul.
- Now, the alternative technology is
- 17 a different story. In alternative technology, the
- 18 corrective action plan, fieldwork, all of that is
- 19 time and materials, and I think you're right, there
- 20 is a lot of going back and forth as far as giving
- 21 something that the Agency is comfortable approving,
- 22 and part of that is I think we need to provide
- 23 guidance consultants as far as what we're looking
- 24 for. We're working on that. But I think

- 1 consultants also need to do a better job of
- 2 explaining to us the design that is supposed to be
- 3 done by consultants rather than -- I mean, we've
- 4 been told in the past, well, that's the
- 5 manufacturer's edge. Well, that's not doing design
- 6 work. So we expect the consultants to do a better
- 7 job in your submittals to us, as well. We need
- 8 to write that guidance, but then I think the
- 9 consultants need to do a better job of telling us
- 10 how they design this alternative technology.
- 11 MR. SINK: Did you take a look at -- I
- 12 know we looked at a lot of -- looking at the number
- 13 of appeals that go before the Pollution Control
- 14 Board and that a large number of them, the testimony
- 15 has been, are due to the reimbursement side of
- 16 things. Did you look at anything about the number
- 17 of corrective action plans that, I don't know, some
- 18 basis, I think maybe a yearly basis, that were
- 19 rejected and had to be re-submitted a number of
- 20 times and maybe even compared to the size of the
- 21 remediation plan, you know, that, I think, TACO type
- 22 caps compared to the convention dig and haul
- 23 compared to the alternative technology, you know --
- 24 and I ask that question basically --

```
1 MR. ROMINGER: For what purpose? What
```

- 2 was the purpose for looking at those?
- 3 MR. SINK: The purpose for looking at
- 4 those, I guess, is to clarify that there may be a
- 5 need to do a better job, all of us, to streamline
- 6 that process. I'm just saying I think maybe we left
- 7 out -- if you analyze the data, we have certain
- 8 things that we're trying to do to improve, but my
- 9 fear is that we've left out a real important area
- 10 that we made from the technical side that all of us
- 11 maybe need to work on doing that. And I don't know
- 12 if there was any evaluation done, I thought an
- 13 evaluation of those things might help to point that
- 14 out.
- MR. CLAY: Well, I'm not sure -- we
- 16 didn't really do an evaluation as far as the numbers
- 17 that way, but, I mean, I think I said in the
- 18 testimony that not only is it the majority of the
- 19 things that are appealed to the Board, but the
- 20 majority of denials we make, so I think what you're
- 21 getting to is that the majority of the denials are
- 22 based on budget-related issues as opposed to
- 23 technical.
- Now, alternative technology I

- 1 would say may be the exception. I mean, there's
- 2 a -- a lot of those denials are technical based as
- 3 well as budget related.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 5 Truesdale, I saw your hand first.
- 6 MR. TRUESDALE: Going back to what
- 7 Doug just said about the cap denials being primarily
- 8 related to budget or reimbursement issues rather
- 9 than technical issues is that despite the
- 10 requirement and inclusion of professional engineer
- 11 certification with those submittals certifying that
- 12 those costs are in fact reasonable and necessary
- 13 parts of corrective action still subjected to review
- 14 and potential Board appeal and Agency denial.
- MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. What was the
- 16 question again?
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: You said that the
- 18 number of -- the vast majority of the reports that
- 19 are appealed or denied are appealed or denied based
- 20 on budget purposes rather than technical purposes,
- 21 and I asked if that is irrespective of the fact that
- 22 those submittals include professional engineer
- 23 certifications certifying that in fact those costs
- 24 are reasonable and necessary parts of corrective

- 1 action?
- 2 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 4 further?
- 5 MR. MAGAN: My name is Tom Magan. I'm
- 6 a senior project manager and licensed Illinois
- 7 geologist with Marlin Environmental. I have one
- 8 simple question.
- 9 How and what authority does the
- 10 Illinois EPA have to begin implementation of
- 11 proposed rules that have not been, in fact, signed
- 12 into law. For instance, the site investigation work
- 13 plan and budgets, you refuse them, you cut their
- 14 budgets based on what? I just don't understand how
- 15 you can have the authority to do this when we are
- 16 here today going over these proposed rules and what
- 17 the pricing should be. I find that to be somewhat
- 18 ludicrous and an abuse of the Agency's power that
- 19 you so readily throw on us consultants for having
- 20 abused the system which you have omitted from your
- 21 document here that all these sites have been closed
- 22 all by your own power. You have done this all in
- 23 isolation? I think not.
- 24 Consultants need and want to have

```
1 a voice here. I think we deserve an answer. Thank
```

- 2 you.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I'm going to
- 4 have to ask that you be sworn in as well. I think
- 5 you were offering testimony there.
- 6 (Witness sworn.)
- 7 MR. CLAY: Regarding the
- 8 implementation, you know, I think there's a
- 9 distinction between implementing the rules and using
- 10 the information that you gathered in preparation for
- 11 those rules until their adopted and -- so we have
- 12 not implemented the rules. And that doesn't mean
- 13 that if the Agency -- which it is the Agency's
- 14 responsibility to determine what is reasonable. If
- 15 we determine that \$57 for excavation and disposal is
- 16 appropriate and \$20 for backfill transportation is
- 17 appropriate, for us to go out and be approving more
- 18 or less now when we have rules before the Board
- 19 saying this is a reasonable amount I think would be
- 20 very irresponsible of the Agency. So, I mean, to
- 21 ignore what we've determined to be reasonable in the
- 22 interim I think would be very irresponsible. So
- 23 yes, we are using those numbers that we've learned.
- Now, are we implementing the

- 1 rules, are we requiring Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage
- 2 3? No. Are, you know, we requiring these other
- 3 things that are part of the rules? No. But I
- 4 would say the numbers that we're approving for
- 5 reimbursement and budgets and reimbursement packages
- 6 are consistent with the proposed rules.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If I may, I
- 8 would just like to clarify, Mr. Clay.
- 9 You're talking about decisions
- 10 currently being made in contested cases with
- 11 underground storage tank reimbursement proceedings;
- 12 is that correct?
- MR. CLAY: We're talking about
- 14 decisions being made on a daily basis, not
- 15 necessarily contested, but on a daily basis
- 16 regarding budgets and reimbursements.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And those
- 18 are subject to appeal to the Board where the
- 19 Agency's position can be challenged before the
- 20 Board; is that correct?
- 21 MR. CLAY: That is correct.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I would just
- 23 like to say that because this is a rulemaking
- 24 proceeding and because there are many of those cases

- 1 both in Circuit Court and before the Board, I would
- 2 really urge you to stay on topic with these rules
- 3 and, please, let's not get off into what may be
- 4 before the Board as a contested case. We have Board
- 5 members here who will be sitting on those contested
- 6 cases, and we have to be very careful that we don't
- 7 violate the sanctity of those contested cases. I
- 8 don't have any problem with asking questions about
- 9 these rules, and, certainly, your question was
- 10 legitimate, but I do think those are contested cases
- 11 and we should not blur the lines here, so...
- Go ahead, do you have anything
- 13 further?
- MR. MAGAN: No. Let other people ask
- 15 questions. Thank you.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let's go up
- 17 over here (indicating).
- 18 MR. COOK: With regard to Mr. King's
- 19 testimony, you testified that the program has never
- 20 been perceived to be a "giveaway" program. Should
- 21 that be interpreted to mean that for the past 15
- 22 years the program has operated in that fashion and
- 23 has not been considered to be a "giveaway" program?
- 24 MR. KING: That's true. That's

- 1 correct.
- 2 MR. COOK: So the rates that have
- 3 historically been reimbursed in the past 15 years
- 4 would not be considered to be "giveaway" rates and
- 5 would be considered to be reasonable?
- 6 MR. KING: Let me make sure I -- the
- 7 context of the statements I was making, I was not
- 8 commenting on any single specific item that was
- 9 reimbursed or not reimbursed. I was looking at the
- 10 program as a whole and looking at what the Illinois
- 11 EPA reimbursement program, how that's been
- 12 understood and perceived within the state and within
- 13 other states as far as people that I'm in contact
- 14 with. I'm not trying to comment on any specific
- 15 case, but just the program as a whole.
- MR. COOK: More specifically then,
- 17 the rates and historical charges that have been
- 18 reimbursed by the program since its inception up
- 19 to the current point in time, are those rates
- 20 considered to be reasonable by the Agency?
- 21 MR. KING: Again, I don't know, it --
- 22 to me, you're trying to -- it looks like you're
- 23 trying to ask about a specific set of numbers or a
- 24 specific thing.

```
1 MR. COOK: No. The body of knowledge
```

- 2 that you've accumulated is it in fact reasonable
- 3 that the reimbursements that have been made, the
- 4 over half a billion dollars worth of reimbursements
- 5 that have been made, were those rates associated
- 6 with those reimbursements reasonable or not?
- 7 MR. KING: I think it would be --
- 8 anytime you take an action that we've reimbursed
- 9 somebody, you know, there's always a decision to
- 10 make as to whether something is reasonable or
- 11 unreasonable. I'm not going to go back and say that
- 12 things that we've done in the past were wrong, but
- 13 now if I'm looking at the data set and I'm looking
- 14 at the range of things that we've reimbursed, we
- 15 felt that we could narrow the dimensions on that so
- 16 that those costs that we may have reimbursed in the
- 17 past that were outliners that now as we look at them
- 18 and say, well, maybe that was not the best decision
- 19 to have made there. So we've looked to narrow what
- 20 was the scope of what was reimbursed. Our job is to
- 21 reimburse an owner's reasonable costs. Our job is
- 22 not to reimburse every consultant's costs on these
- 23 projects. So we're going back and we're trying to
- 24 figure out what makes the most sense as far as

- 1 putting something in a Board rule. As I said in my
- 2 opening statement, you know, it's going to be the
- 3 Board's responsibility to determine whether what
- 4 we've proposed is reasonable or not, and they
- 5 certainly have that choice to do so based on the
- 6 evidence as presented.
- 7 MR. COOK: The reason I ask is that
- 8 the testimony about over have a billion dollars
- 9 worth of payments from the fund, and I think that
- 10 most of us in this room are taxpayers, so I have to
- 11 ask a question with regard to that side and the
- 12 other side where many of us are also consultants,
- 13 the real question is with this body of knowledge,
- 14 historical body of knowledge as to the levels of
- 15 reimbursement, and there's over -- there's a wealth
- 16 of information, as we can see, all in a time and
- 17 materials basis, is it reasonable for us to assume
- 18 that what the Agency has historically reimbursed
- 19 were reasonable costs?
- 20 MR. KING: I'm not going to -- I
- 21 really feel that you're trying to put me in a
- 22 position of saying specific items were reasonable or
- 23 not, and I'm not going to -- all I was trying to do
- 24 is say in terms of our program that the program is

```
1 not going to give away -- we've done a -- the costs
```

- 2 that we've been generally reimbursing, to look at
- 3 the whole speed of things as a --
- 4 MR. COOK: Let me restate my question
- 5 in a slightly different manner.
- 6 If those historical costs are not
- 7 reasonable, then why so?
- 8 MR. KING: If those historical
- 9 costs --
- 10 MR. COOK: If historical costs were
- 11 found to not be reasonable, then why would that be
- 12 the case? Why would they have been reimbursed?
- MR. KING: Well, you know, part of the
- 14 reason I -- maybe I'm dancing around it because if
- 15 you're trying to get me to say that a cost, for
- 16 instance, that USI has billed us is reasonable now,
- 17 if you want me to say that, then that obligates us
- 18 to go back probably and seek reimbursement from an
- 19 owner that we reimbursed. And I don't want to be in
- 20 a position here of saying that we did something that
- 21 was now unreasonable and now we're going to have to
- 22 go back against somebody, I mean, if that's what you
- 23 expect me to say, I'm not going to say that.
- 24 MR. COOK: Without -- I don't mind

- 1 testifying, but the -- I don't understand how all of
- 2 this information historically could be applied,
- 3 reimbursed, and then things change in approximately
- 4 April of 2002? I don't see how that can take
- 5 effect.
- 6 The other question that I have is
- 7 does the Agency have any --
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Just a
- 9 second. I think -- are you guys -- he's got another
- 10 question.
- 11 MR. KING: Go ahead. Just let him ask
- 12 his --
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay. Go
- 14 ahead.
- MR. COOK: I have a question as to
- 16 streamlining the process. Can the Agency provide
- 17 any statistics as to the number of site
- 18 classification and work plans and budgets or site
- 19 investigation plans that are approved on first
- 20 review by the Agency historically?
- 21 MR. CLAY: Do we have a number? No.
- MR. COOK: Do you have a number of
- 23 site classification or investigation work plans and
- 24 budgets that are approved on second review?

```
1 MR. CLAY: I don't have a number for
```

- 2 any of those, no.
- 3 MR. COOK: How about as it relates to
- 4 corrective action plans in the associated budgets?
- 5 MR. CLAY: I don't have a number for
- 6 any of those either.
- 7 MR. COOK: Do you have any statistics
- 8 that would show that the larger -- or do you have
- 9 any statistics that would indicate that the larger
- 10 site in terms of levels of contamination and size of
- 11 the fluid contamination that it may require or
- 12 submittals or report submittals than the average?
- MR. CLAY: I don't have -- we don't
- 14 have that.
- MR. COOK: You don't have any
- 16 information?
- 17 MR. CLAY: No, we don't track anything
- 18 based on the size of the site or the size of the
- 19 contamination. I'm not sure -- you know, size of
- 20 the site really has no bearing. You have to use the
- 21 size of the contamination -- even size isn't
- 22 necessarily the governing factor. I mean, it could
- 23 be a very small area of contamination, but if you
- 24 got into a sewer, it could be a very big problem.

```
1 MR. COOK: So the scope of the work
```

- 2 related to that site, even though it may be a small
- 3 site, could be more excessive?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Could be.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Is there
- 6 someone else on this side of the room?
- 7 MR. HOLVER: My name is Bob Holver,
- 8 a senior project manager with United Science
- 9 Industries, and I'd like to be sworn in as well.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If you have
- 11 a question that you're going to ask and you are
- 12 going to give testimony as part of that, then we'll
- 13 do that. But I don't want to get into giving
- 14 testimony today per se, okay?
- MR. HOLVER: Okay.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay. All
- 17 right. We'll go ahead and swear you in and then
- 18 allow you to ask your question.
- MR. HOLVER: Okay.
- 20 (Witness sworn.)
- 21 MR. HOLVER: Let me add before I
- 22 begin, I look about this room, I've probably spent a
- 23 lot more time than a lot of people have, about 30
- 24 years, as a professional. Six years of public

- 1 service, three years with the USEPA, and what I see
- 2 coming about here is an abuse of the authority of a
- 3 governmental agency trying to commoditize
- 4 professional services. That's not the function of
- 5 the Illinois EPA.
- 6 My question is particularly to
- 7 Doug Clay. In particular, these proposed costs were
- 8 developed with input from the consulting industry
- 9 and other trade organizations and 15 years of Agency
- 10 experience are generally consistent with the rates
- 11 we currently approve for reimbursement, you're
- 12 talking about the proposed rates and the current
- 13 rates? Are they one in the same?
- 14 MR. CLAY: As I said, they should be
- 15 consistent. For example --
- MR. HOLVER: The proposed rates and
- 17 the current rates, correct?
- 18 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MR. HOLVER: They're one in the same
- 20 as to what --
- 21 MR. CLAY: I said they should be
- 22 consistent.
- 23 MR. HOLVER: So you're implying what
- 24 is proposed to the regulated community -- see, I

- 1 know how the system works. You are using proposed
- 2 rates to the regulated community, have you done this
- 3 in the year 2003?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Done what?
- 5 MR. HOLVER: Were you using the
- 6 proposed rates before they were even published in
- 7 your decisions in 2003?
- 8 MR. CLAY: We are using the rates that
- 9 the Agency determined to be reasonable. They are
- 10 consistent with --
- MR. HOLVER: All right. Where's your
- 12 statutory authority for using reasonableness, is it
- 13 a statutory or --
- 14 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 15 Excuse me. I apologize for interrupting, but we are
- 16 venturing off into potential contested cases and
- 17 I --
- MR. HOLVER: No, we're not. We're
- 19 trying to establish right here exactly what the
- 20 rulemaking process -- this is all -- we're talking
- 21 about the rulemaking process.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: All right.
- 23 I'll give you a little bit more leeway, but we do
- 24 need to be very, very careful because the

- 1 consequence of --
- 2 MR. HOLVER: And I want to make the
- 3 Board very clear about the rulemaking process.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I understand
- 5 that, but the consequence of potentially going into
- 6 any specifics on any currently kicked, contested
- 7 cases is that you would disqualify the sitting Board
- 8 members, so we need to be very, very careful and
- 9 let's please keep this narrow.
- 10 MR. HOLVER: And each case should
- 11 stand on its own, correct?
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I'm sorry.
- MR. HOLVER: If there's an attorney
- 14 that would be able to help me here, I'd appreciate
- 15 it.
- So your current rates are your
- 17 proposed rates, correct? And where -- oh, my last
- 18 question was about the reasonableness.
- Where is the authority? Is it in
- 20 the incumbent act or is it in the statutory
- 21 authority about reasonableness, where is it?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think the act and
- 23 the statute are the same thing. But the -- it is
- 24 statutory and it is regulatory that the Agency is --

```
1 it's the Agency's responsibility to determine
```

- 2 reasonableness on costs submitted for reimbursement.
- 3 MR. HOLVER: Let me go to another
- 4 question, if I may.
- 5 You talked about the lump sums for
- 6 specific tasks?
- 7 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 8 MR. HOLVER: And, in particular, I
- 9 believe the proposed rules calls for a lump sum for
- 10 corrective action plans when it comes to a dig and
- 11 haul.
- 12 You are a civil engineer, correct?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MR. HOLVER: Much of a proposed scope
- of work has to do with whether it's a small scope of
- 16 work or a large scope of work, correct?
- 17 In other words, if you're building
- 18 a bridge over a creek -- let me make an analogy. If
- 19 you're building a bridge over a creek versus over
- 20 the Mississippi River, as a professional engineer,
- 21 wouldn't it be reasonable that you would be paid on
- 22 a time and material basis rather than a lump sum?
- 23 MR. CLAY: I don't think your analogy
- 24 is applicable here.

```
1 MR. HOLVER: Let me make the analogy a
```

- 2 little bit more clear. If you have a situation with
- 3 one or two tanks, leaking tanks, with a small amount
- 4 of contaminations versus a site that has 15 tanks,
- 5 an off-site contamination, as you as an engineer,
- 6 would it not be reasonable, the fact that you're
- 7 putting a lot more time into trying to develop even
- 8 conventional technology, you would be putting a lot
- 9 more time into that larger scope of work and you
- 10 would be expected to be paid the same as the small
- 11 one?
- 12 MR. CLAY: There is some variability
- 13 built into our corrective action rates. Now, I
- 14 would say, yes, to define the extent, it would cost
- 15 more. I think maybe the tank removals would cost
- 16 more. But once you've got that determined, if
- 17 you're doing a dig and a haul, you know, I think
- 18 you're drawing -- you're drawing a bigger
- 19 excavation. I'm not sure that it would take that
- 20 much more. Once you've got the extent of
- 21 contamination defined, you've got the tanks out of
- 22 the ground and now you're just trying to determine,
- 23 you know, what area, it's a, you know, calculation
- 24 whether it's, you know, ten yards or a thousand

```
1 yards. I'm not sure that, you know -- you seem to
```

- 2 be making an analogy if it's ten yards it's just not
- 3 nearly as complicated as a thousand yards. I'm not
- 4 sure that's the situation. I think that --
- 5 MR. HOLVER: I'm trying to make a
- 6 point.
- 7 MR. CLAY: -- the effort of work --
- 8 MR. HOLVER: Fifty-five hundred some
- 9 dollars to produce a corrective action plan for a
- 10 very small site with a small dig is not equivalent
- 11 to a very large site.
- 12 MR. CLAY: I think it may or may not
- 13 be.
- 14 MR. HOLVER: I'm going to have you
- 15 consider making changes to that, that it's
- 16 unreasonable to think that somebody is going to be
- 17 paid the same amount, whether it be a small site or
- 18 a very large, complicated site with off-site issues.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay.
- 20 MR. HOLVER: I'd like to be able to
- 21 reserve the right to ask more questions.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Absolutely.
- 23 I do want to remind everyone we are just on
- 24 Subpart A though, and I do hope that -- we have a

- 1 couple of questions on Subpart A, so although I
- 2 appreciate the questions, let's stick to Subpart A.
- 3 Specific analogies and like that we can get to as we
- 4 get in further.
- 5 Actually, Mr. Truesdale has had
- 6 his hand up for a couple of minutes.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: Well, I can reserve.
- 8 It's actually just a general question that is
- 9 related to another item.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser
- 11 first then.
- 12 MR. RIESER: I was not asking
- 13 questions on the lump sum issue, just in compliance
- 14 with the ruling.
- The one thing you said in terms of
- 16 how you want to limit those questions, I think there
- 17 are legitimate questions to be asked in terms of the
- 18 Agency's process to deriving the values that are
- 19 presented in this proposal are legitimate questions
- 20 to be asked in terms of when they started doing this
- 21 and whether they started doing this, in other words,
- 22 charging lump sums. I'm not sure it's a great
- 23 question to ask about authority in this context. I
- 24 think a legal point to be made for the Board to

- 1 consider is the fact that all of those are
- 2 legitimate questions that are going to have to be
- 3 asked in the context of this proceeding to determine
- 4 the reasonability of the idea of having maximum
- 5 costs, the reasonability of costs identified,
- 6 whether it's a good idea or bad idea, and I think
- 7 limiting people from getting into that area -- and
- 8 they're not talking about specific cases, they're
- 9 talking about things that the Agency has done,
- 10 generally, the implementation of this program ought
- 11 to be allowed.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And I think
- 13 you're correct, and we will. I just do want to be
- 14 sure that everyone is aware that we know there are
- 15 contested cases that are currently before the Board
- 16 and I just don't want to take any chances, and
- 17 that's why I wanted to emphasize that we do need to
- 18 be very careful that they stay general questions and
- 19 also that, you know, they not get too specific.
- 20 But I agree with you, there are
- 21 legitimate questions to be asked about how this
- 22 information was developed and how they're using that
- 23 information, and as we get into the rule, we'll do
- 24 that. Thank you, Mr. Rieser.

```
1 BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: I don't know if
```

- 2 this is Subpart A or -- it seems to me everything's
- 3 got a little Subpart H flavor to it, but I just want
- 4 to clarify one thing you said, Mr. Clay.
- 5 You said that the applicants are going
- 6 to know what they're paid up front. But, in fact,
- 7 these are still maximum payment amounts, aren't
- 8 they, and isn't there a process -- we all know human
- 9 nature, and I suspect that the maximum payment
- 10 amount is going to be more likely than not the
- 11 amount applied for, but if, in fact, the actual
- 12 costs are less than the scheduled maximum payment
- 13 amount, that's what you'll end up reimbursing,
- 14 correct?
- MR. CLAY: Yes, that's correct. I
- 16 should have stated that those were the maximum
- 17 payment amount, that's correct. So then they get
- 18 that approved in a budget, but then when they come
- 19 in to be reimbursed and they have documentation from
- 20 invoices and receipts that only support, you know,
- 21 90 percent of that, for example, they would get paid
- 22 for that 90 percent, that's correct.
- BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: Thank you.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Question?

```
1 MR. KELLY: My name is Joseph Kelly
```

- 2 with United Science Industries. I'm a licensed
- 3 professional engineer in Illinois.
- As you've stated, and we'll try to
- 5 have specific questions later on with the statutes,
- 6 but since Subpart A is kind of general in nature, I
- 7 just have two questions regarding some of the
- 8 prefiled testimony as kind of an overview or in
- 9 general.
- 10 It mentions that the Agency has
- 11 looked at 12,000 some odd budgets and 18 hundred and
- 12 some odd thousand applications for payment and 15
- 13 years of Agency experience, what specifically are we
- 14 talking about by what experience? Does this include
- 15 professional experience, is this experience as
- 16 consultants, contractors and drillers, or is this in
- 17 reviewing those budgets, what specifically are we
- 18 talking about?
- 19 MR. CLAY: I was primarily referring
- 20 to Agency experience in reviewing budgets and
- 21 reimbursement processes based on receipts and
- 22 invoices from consultants, drilling contractors,
- 23 excavators, that type of thing.
- MR. KELLY: The other question I have,

- 1 since it's general nature, is that part of the
- 2 testimony with the Agency wanting to propose these
- 3 amendments to lower remediations costs, and since
- 4 there has been tossed around this idea of has it
- 5 been implemented or not, I won't go there, but isn't
- 6 that sort of a self-fulfilling prophecy because I
- 7 know even though these reimbursement appeals before
- 8 the Board have been budgetary in nature, I think
- 9 what my colleague here was trying to get at is that
- 10 most consultants and contractors are dealing with
- 11 the technical issues and in so trying to perform
- 12 remediation or site investigation or whatever the
- 13 case may be, they're having to continue to do that
- 14 work and then come back later and try to on behalf
- 15 of the owner/operator receive monies for that, but
- 16 they were complying in technical in nature, so I
- 17 think that's why most of the appeals for the Board
- 18 are not technical in nature because the consultant
- 19 and the contractors are doing their job in complying
- 20 in the technical in nature, but they're trying to
- 21 come back and trying to say, look, you know, this
- 22 took additional, this took additional things that
- 23 maybe not have been considered and so remediating
- 24 these costs at this point may be sort of a

- 1 self-fulfilling prophecy because we're going to get
- 2 into the questions about how these were all derived,
- 3 but I think that needs to be taken into
- 4 consideration.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I think I'm
- 6 going to ask you to be sworn in as well.
- 7 (Witness sworn.)
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Any other
- 9 questions?
- 10 MR. CLAY: Can I make just a statement
- 11 about that, please?
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Sure.
- MR. CLAY: Mr. Kelly, that's true in
- 14 that I think that the cost savings are in the
- 15 resubmittals and re-resubmittals of the budget part
- 16 of it, so it's in the report and budget preparation.
- 17 And I'd also say that I think it will expedite the
- 18 remediation process on the average because many
- 19 consultants will not proceed with the technical
- 20 portion and the actual work until their budget has
- 21 been approved, you know, to their satisfaction. So
- 22 I think if -- you know, some consultants go ahead
- 23 and do the work, but I think the majority don't do
- 24 that. So if they're waiting for that budget to be

1 approved and waiting for that budget amendment to be

- 2 submitted and reviewed, it can delay projects.
- 3 MS. HESSE: I wanted to follow up on a
- 4 question that the gentleman over here raised
- 5 (indicating).
- When he mentioned that when
- 7 request for reimbursement goes in it's certified by
- 8 a professional engineer as being reasonable, and I
- 9 believe Mr. Clay had testified earlier, and correct
- 10 me if I'm wrong, that you thought when caps were
- 11 being proposed and prepared that the consultants
- 12 were billing for their costs and putting in
- 13 estimates for their costs.
- 14 My question is that the Illinois
- 15 EPA personnel, the people who are reviewing those to
- 16 decide if IEPA believes they're reasonable, are
- 17 those people professional engineers with experience
- in the field and with underground storage tanks?
- MR. CLAY: Majority of those people
- 20 are not professional engineers.
- 21 MS. HESSE: And then my other question
- 22 at this time is generally -- I'm trying to save all
- 23 the specific questions for specific topics.
- 24 For a number of years, the

- 1 Illinois EPA has been operating the reimbursing
- 2 without having maximum rates set forth in
- 3 regulations, and my question is why is IEPA at this
- 4 point proposing maximum rates as opposed to
- 5 something else?
- 6 MR. CLAY: I think at this point it's
- 7 just, you know, we're seeing more and more rules,
- 8 more and more hours, more and more costs being
- 9 increased and everybody seems to be pushing the
- 10 envelope more and more as to what I would maybe
- 11 characterize as seeing more abuses or attempted
- 12 abuses, and so the Agency is looking to the Board to
- 13 adopt, you know, these numbers and regulations so
- 14 that it's clear from the Agency standpoint and the
- 15 Board standpoint what we feel are reasonable.
- MS. HESSE: Have you made any effort
- 17 to try to separate out what you consider to be an
- 18 abuse or perhaps cite as more complicated
- 19 (phonetic), have you made any effort to sit down
- 20 with the regulated community and try to resolve
- 21 those issues before proposing these rules?
- MR. CLAY: I'm not sure I understand.
- 23 How would you do that? I'm not sure what the
- 24 question -- I don't understand what you're

- 1 suggesting that we do.
- MS. HESSE: My question or suggestion
- 3 is before proposing the regulations, if you think
- 4 what you were seeing were abuses, what efforts have
- 5 you made to sit down with the regulated communities,
- 6 with the various consultants who do the underground
- 7 storage tank work to discuss the issues?
- 8 MR. CLAY: We meet with consultants
- 9 all the time to discuss budget-related issues, but,
- 10 I mean, that doesn't give the Agency any more
- 11 authority or doesn't put these rates or unit costs
- 12 in regulations, so I'm not sure what additional
- 13 meetings would -- how that would benefit, having
- 14 additional meetings.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 16 Truesdale?
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: I just want to say
- 18 that, as a professional engineer, I take offense at
- 19 the position that these abuses occur despite
- 20 certification. Just make the Board and the Agency
- 21 aware that the Department of Professional Regulation
- 22 has mechanisms to pursue enforcement against
- 23 professionals who falsely certify or performing
- 24 below the standard quality established within the

1 industry. And that's something that also should be

- 2 evaluated by the Agency.
- I also want to state that I
- 4 think in both Gary's testimony and Doug Clay's
- 5 testimony, and the Board is very aware, apparently,
- 6 that the most notable revisions have to do with
- 7 pricing, and as Gary King mentioned, the Agency is
- 8 looking to pay not all costs associated but some
- 9 portion, and I just want to know, does the Agency
- 10 have an idea about what portion of those costs they
- 11 feel are reasonable if it's not 100 percent
- 12 reimbursement?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, I think that
- 14 the majority of consultants or, you know, a large
- 15 number of consultants should -- we base these
- 16 numbers on what we felt was fair based on the
- 17 records we -- you know, historical records and
- 18 reviews and approvals that we've made, and I think a
- 19 majority of the consultants would be in line with
- 20 these numbers.
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: I just wanted to make
- 22 a statement.
- In reading through the testimony,
- 24 I noticed a lot of reference to averages, and,

- 1 inherently, an average implies a 50 percentile. So
- 2 looking at a 50 percentile, that means that half of
- 3 the submittals before the Agency under these
- 4 regulations would be subject to Board appeal.
- 5 MR. CLAY: I don't think that all of
- 6 them are averages.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I didn't say all. A
- 8 large majority of them are averages, rate wise and
- 9 so forth. There are different statistical
- 10 evaluations. Some didn't have any statistical
- 11 evaluations, correct?
- 12 MR. KING: I don't know if I need to
- 13 amplify this or not, but, I mean, our responsibility
- 14 as an agency is to pay the reasonable costs inquired
- 15 by the owner and operator. That's what our
- 16 statutory responsibility is and that's what we try
- 17 to do.
- 18 The flip side of the coin is that
- 19 half the people come in within a certain range, the
- 20 question is, why can't they all come in within that
- 21 range? You know, I think if people have specific
- 22 suggestions they want to make as far as changes in
- 23 the rules, I think that's appropriate to do.
- 24 And then the other point that Joe

- 1 was making, when we find people that are
- 2 particularly -- that have an issue that we think
- 3 merits sending a complaint over to the Department of
- 4 Professional Regulation, we do that, and we have
- 5 done that, and we will continue to do that in the
- 6 future.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess one more
- 8 related question goes hand-and-hand with something
- 9 that Doug mentioned earlier about payments of
- 10 amounts that are less than the lump sums and stated
- 11 that those then would be reimbursed at the actual
- 12 cost and not the averages calculated or the norms
- 13 calculated. However, numbers that fall above that
- 14 50th percentile will be automatically cut to that
- 15 number. That's where the potential for Board appeal
- 16 comes into play 48 percent of the cases where
- 17 averages are above.
- 18 MR. CLAY: No, you're assuming based
- 19 on past information that 50 percent of the cases
- 20 will be appealed under these new rules. You can't
- 21 assume that because these rules haven't been in
- 22 effect.
- MR. TRUESDALE: There are a number
- 24 of --

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Ladies and
```

- 2 gentlemen, we're speaking over one another. The
- 3 court reporter can't get everybody. Please raise
- 4 your hand.
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm just stating that
- 6 a number that's calculated based on an average is
- 7 inherently the 50th percentile mark. So 50 percent
- 8 of the cases will come in below that, 50 percent of
- 9 the cases will come in above that. The 50 percent
- 10 that come in below will be paid at that reduced
- 11 rate. The 50 percent that come above that, unless
- 12 the owner/operator is willing to take that reduction
- 13 and incur additional financial responsibility will
- 14 be subject to Board appeal.
- MR. CLAY: But I think you need to
- 16 take into consideration what were based on averages
- 17 and what numbers were based above averages.
- 18 Remember -- for example, all of the rates that we
- 19 use for all consulting fees were over the averages.
- 20 So all the consulting fees are the averages, they're
- 21 above averages.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Actually, all the
- 23 consulting fees that were calculated were based on
- 24 the \$80 per hour average rate, which is once again

- 1 50th percentile.
- MR. CLAY: Right, but the \$130 for a
- 3 PE, the \$100 for a project manager and all those
- 4 rates are above averages. So the averages of the
- 5 above averages are still above averages, so, I
- 6 mean --
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess in that -- as
- 8 a related question too, abusing the averages, that
- 9 implies that the workload is distributed equally
- 10 from individual to individual and you have a \$40
- 11 rate for administrative support also including
- 12 project manager. And if 80 percent of the work load
- 13 is project management level and two percent is
- 14 administrative level, then that throws off the
- 15 average also.
- 16 MR. CLAY: I think that's, you know --
- if there's a higher waiting that someone can support
- 18 in testimony, I think we --
- 19 MR. TRUESDALE: But there was some
- 20 consideration given to waiving the --
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay.
- 22 Excuse me. I think we're getting way too into --
- 23 way too far down the road. We still have some
- 24 questions on Subpart A.

```
1 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm sorry.
```

- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Does anyone
- 3 else have some specific questions about Subpart A?
- 4 MR. RANGUSO: I think so.
- 5 (Laughter.)
- 6 MR. RANGUSO: Robert Ranguso, a
- 7 licensed professional geologist with Marlin
- 8 Environmental.
- 9 And my basic question would be, at
- 10 what point did the Agency stop using the 732
- 11 statutes in looking at work plans and budgets that
- 12 were submitted to the Agency?
- MR. CLAY: We have not stopped using
- 14 them. And even if these rules are approved we won't
- 15 stop using them. We still need to use them for the
- 16 sites that apply to -- that the 732 rules were
- 17 applied to.
- MR. RANGUSO: It seems to me that a
- 19 lot of what was in 732 involves the certification of
- 20 a licensed professional engineer at that time as to
- 21 the reasonableness and the requirements of what
- 22 typically would be required on environmental
- 23 projects and that they were going to look at the
- 24 Agency was going to pick ten percent of the plans to

- do a full review?
- 2 MR. CLAY: I don't think the statute
- 3 says that.
- 4 MR. RANGUSO: What happened to that
- 5 basic premise of an idea, has that been given up by
- 6 the Agency at this point?
- 7 MR. CLAY: Well, I don't think that's
- 8 what the statute says. The statute says we have the
- 9 right to look at any of the plans and reports you
- 10 choose.
- MR. RANGUSO: Currently, what is the
- 12 percentage of plans and budgets that are submitted
- 13 to the Agency that are selected for full review?
- MR. CLAY: I don't have that off the
- 15 top of my head.
- MR. RANGUSO: Wouldn't that be based
- on a percentage type system within the Agency or is
- 18 it currently project manner discretion?
- 19 MR. CLAY: It's not a project
- 20 manager's discretion. I think we're looking at a
- 21 majority of those.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I actually
- 23 have a question along those same lines, if you don't
- 24 mind.

```
Part 734.100's applicability
```

- 2 section says that this part applies to, in essence,
- 3 releases reported after June 24th, 2002. I'm
- 4 putting on my whole Joint Committee on
- 5 Administrative Rules hat, and saying this looks like
- 6 a retroactive application of this provision of this,
- 7 and it goes to some of the questions on
- 8 implementation.
- 9 If I have a release that was
- 10 reported after June 24th, 2002, these rules are not
- 11 going to be in place, at best, September of this
- 12 year. That's over two years. Has my site been
- 13 sitting around doing nothing for two years or have
- 14 you proceeded under 732?
- MR. CLAY: Well, we proceeded under
- 16 the wording in the public act. So, for example,
- 17 someone submits something that has a release today
- 18 is going to conduct site investigation under what's
- 19 said in the public act, which is, define the extent
- 20 of contamination. They would not be allowed to use
- 21 the classification system under 732 Method 1,
- 22 Method 2 for classifying their site.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: So it's not
- 24 your intent to actually be implementing these rules?

- 1 You're not implementing these rules --
- 2 MR. CLAY: We are not implementing
- 3 these rules as we speak, no. And I might emphasize
- 4 though it doesn't -- but what we are implementing
- 5 and what we are doing on a daily basis should be
- 6 consistent with these rules because these rules, we
- 7 feel, reflect, for example, the rates, reasonable
- 8 rates.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rao?
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RAO: I had a
- 11 clarification question on 732.108. It's supervision
- 12 by a licensed professional engineer or a licensed
- 13 professional geologist.
- 14 This section allows a licensed
- 15 professional geologist to conduct and prepare all
- 16 investigations, plans, budget plans, and reports
- 17 excluding corrective action completion reports.
- 18 Can you please clarify whether a
- 19 licensed professional geologist can prepare and
- 20 implement the corrective action plan but not sign
- 21 off on it?
- MR. CLAY: The intent, and this was
- 23 based on the statutes, I believe, was that they can
- 24 sign and seal the plan, corrective action plan,

- 1 implement the plan, but there would have to be a
- 2 PE's signature and seal on the corrective action
- 3 completion report.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RAO: The statute allows
- 5 them to prepare the plan and implement it?
- 6 MR. CLAY: That is our interpretation,
- 7 yes.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Thanks.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 10 further?
- 11 MR. COOK: I have a question with
- 12 regard to the rulemaking process test finding.
- 13 You've testified that the proposed
- 14 regulations have not been implemented, however, that
- 15 the Agency has sort of a duty to utilize the
- 16 information that was discovered during this process
- 17 of determining the rates; is that correct?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 19 MR. COOK: You've also testified that
- 20 these currently proposed rates have been upheld in
- 21 Board decisions?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I don't know if I
- 23 would say the currently upheld rates, the rates that
- 24 we have been using, personnel rates, for example,

- 1 the -- I'm not sure. I think the excavation
- 2 rates -- I'm not sure about that, but the rate
- 3 proposed in this rule, I don't know if there's
- 4 anything we've had a Board decision on yet, to be
- 5 honest.
- 6 MR. COOK: You don't know that you've
- 7 had a Board decision --
- 8 MR. CLAY: Not on the rates as they
- 9 sit in these rules. Now, our process in
- 10 establishing the rate has been upheld in a Board
- 11 decision.
- MR. COOK: The process of establishing
- 13 the rate, the -- not necessarily the forms of the
- 14 rates, but these are the rates that you're currently
- 15 approving in budgets for different types of work
- 16 activities?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MR. COOK: And there are currently
- 19 basis pending before the Board with regard to these
- 20 rates?
- MR. CLAY: Yes.
- MR. COOK: Now, I have a question, and
- 23 this is more for the Board than anything. As the
- 24 Agency, you asked us to not comment with regard to

- 1 certain issues in order to protect the sanctity of
- 2 the Board as an impartial review process.
- I want to ask the Board if, in its
- 4 opinion, the Agency has, by utilizing these rates
- 5 and now causing these rates which are embodied in
- 6 proposed regulations, to be the subject of Board
- 7 appeals concurrently with these hearings to the
- 8 extent that those appeals have to be ruled on
- 9 between now and the conclusion of these hearings, I
- 10 don't see how the Board can maintain independence
- 11 with regard to this hearing process as I understand
- 12 it, and I just have a question on how that can --
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I can't
- 14 speak for the Board, but I can tell you as a body
- 15 overall, the Board always has adjudicatory processes
- 16 and rulemaking processes before us.
- 17 As long as we do not get into
- 18 specific details about any adjudicatory case I think
- 19 we'll be fine. I think you can ask your questions
- 20 about how these are implemented, I just felt that if
- 21 some of my initial rulings were concerns that the
- 22 questions might go too far, and so I wanted to be
- 23 sure that everyone understood that we have to remain
- 24 with general questions about the implementation,

- 1 about the process, and all of that.
- 2 The Board makes its decisions in
- 3 adjudicatory cases based on the record before the
- 4 Agency and the hearing record for the Board. And in
- 5 the case of underground storage tanks, it is the
- 6 record before the Agency which is the basis of the
- 7 decision.
- 8 I don't personally believe that
- 9 there will be a problem as long as no one in these
- 10 hearings talks about a specific case to anyone on
- 11 the Board or the staff. As long as we stay general
- 12 and ask only general questions, as Mr. Rieser
- 13 pointed out, that need to be asked, I don't think
- 14 there will be a problem.
- I can assure you that if either of
- 16 the Board members who are currently here feel that
- 17 we're getting into an area that's a problem, they
- 18 will let me know and I will stop it. But I -- my
- 19 own personal belief, and this is my belief. I
- 20 cannot speak for the Board, I am an assistant to one
- of the Board members, is that the Board members will
- 22 be able to handle with impartiality the cases, the
- 23 adjudicatory cases, based on the records that were
- 24 put together for the Agency and we will make our

- 1 decision based on the record here. And I think
- 2 we're already very interested in what we may have
- 3 here in Bloomington as testimony from all of you.
- 4 And it's clear that there's a lot of concern from
- 5 all of you and there's also a lot of heated
- 6 discussion to be had, and so I think that we can do
- 7 that.
- 8 BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: The concern I
- 9 have is we're still right now as I understand it on
- 10 Subpart A that we all continue to ask questions
- 11 about Subpart H, and I think as we move into that
- 12 section and get more and more involved with the
- 13 questions there, the issue of reasonableness of rate
- 14 is bound to come up. And I have to assume that that
- 15 issue of reasonableness of rate is an issue that is
- 16 likely to be discussed on appeal in some of these
- 17 cases that are pending before the Board. So that's
- 18 the heart of my concern.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And the
- 20 Board will make a case-by-case decision on those
- 21 adjudicatory cases based on what's in the record on
- 22 those adjudicatory cases.
- BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: And, for the
- 24 record, those case-by-case decisions, as it pertains

- 1 to a certain rate, will they be precedential to
- 2 these hearings or --
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: They might
- 4 be and they might not be. I will tell you that I --
- 5 we have one of the cases that Dr. Girard authored
- 6 that we worked on together -- I'm Dr. Girard's
- 7 assistant -- was Ted Harrison, which is not on
- 8 appeal, it is a final decision, and it is one where
- 9 we found against the Agency.
- There's also been cases recently
- 11 that the Board has decided for the Agency, and some
- 12 of those are on appeal in the appellate court. They
- 13 would be precedential only to the minor -- they
- 14 would only be precedential if someone introduced
- 15 them here and said, well, look, here's what the
- 16 Board said was reasonable based on the record in
- 17 that case. But, again, it would be based on the
- 18 record in that case.
- 19 It is the burden of proof of the
- 20 person seeking reimbursement in an adjudicatory case
- 21 to establish that what they request is reasonable.
- 22 In this instance, we're information-gathering.
- 23 There's no burden of proof. It's a matter of
- 24 everyone submitting the information and then the

- 1 Board as a whole will take that information and
- 2 weigh it and make a determination on rules.
- 3 You know, our decision in an
- 4 adjudicatory case, might it have some bearing in
- 5 this information-gathering, it might. But this is
- 6 information-gathering, not an adjudicatory. No one
- 7 is right, no one is wrong. And I think Gary's made
- 8 the point several times that the Board's expertise
- 9 will be relied on here. It will be. We will be
- 10 looking for information from all of you. This is
- 11 information-gathering, not adjudicatory.
- Does that address your concern?
- 13 MR. COOK: I don't know that it fully
- 14 addresses my concern, but it certainly explains the
- 15 process, so thank you.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If there's
- 17 nothing else on Subpart A, I had originally planned
- 18 to take a short break after Subpart A and then come
- 19 back in and then go to lunch later, but since 12:00
- 20 has already arrived, I think we'll go ahead and have
- 21 lunch and come back at 1:00 and start with Subpart
- 22 B.
- If anyone has any questions, I'll
- 24 hang around here for about five minutes. I'll

```
1 answer questions off the record. Thank you. Let's
```

- 2 go to lunch.
- 3 (Whereupon, the further taking
- 4 of proceedings was resumed
- 5 pursuant to the noon recess.)
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Good
- 7 afternoon. I think we'll start now with Subpart B.
- 8 Are there any questions on
- 9 Subpart B?
- 10 Mr. Rieser?
- 11 MR. RIESER: Yes, I'll have to speak
- 12 over the music from outside.
- In 200(h), under early action, the
- 14 Agency screens sites by comparing them to the --
- 15 changed the language by comparing the sites to the
- 16 information from the sites to the most stringent
- 17 Tier 1 remediation of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 732 for the
- 18 applicable educated guidelines. Could you talk
- 19 about what the basis for this change is, please?
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 21 What was that section again, please?
- MR. ROMINGER: I think it's 202(h). I
- 23 think you said 200, but I believe is 202(h) you're
- 24 referring to.

MR. RIESER: It's 202(h), that's

```
correct. Sorry about that.
 2
 3
                       I mean, it appears that the phrase
 4
    appears many times in the regulation.
 5
                   MR. CLAY: Yeah, I think the -- what
 6
    we are trying to make clear is that you need to
 7
    define the extent of contamination to the most
 8
     stringent --
 9
                   THE REPORTER: I'm sorry. I can't
10
    hear you.
                   MR. CLAY: Okay.
11
                       You need to define the extent of
12
    contamination to the most stringent levels in TACO.
13
14
    You can develop your remediation objectives at any
15
    point in the remediation process, during site
    investigation or corrective action. But you're
16
17
    still going to need -- even if you develop Tier 2
18
    numbers, you still need to define to the most
    stringent objectives because you have to determine
19
    whether or not you need institution controls or
20
21
    engineer barriers off-site to address that exposure
22
    pathway.
```

23

1

MR. RIESER: So even in places -- for

- 1 example, you had a gas station in the city and found
- 2 an underground water ordinance, you would still be
- 3 looking at requiring people to talk about the extent
- 4 of soil contamination with respect to the sewer and
- 5 the ground water (inaudible) --
- 6 MR. CLAY: Yes, because you would have
- 7 to model that contamination of soil through the R26
- 8 and determine how far it's going to go so you'll
- 9 know who to notify as part of the ordinance
- 10 requirements in utilizing the ordinance. You still
- 11 have to notify those off-site property owners where
- 12 that is modeled.
- MR. RIESER: Does this represent a
- 14 change in how the Agency approaches this issue?
- MR. CLAY: No, this is no change.
- 16 MR. RIESER: Is there any concern that
- 17 by using this language they will -- the Agency will
- 18 de-emphasize the use of TACO in considering how
- 19 sites are resolved?
- 20 MR. CLAY: It is not our intention in
- 21 any way, shape, or form to minimize the use of TACO.
- 22 We need everybody to use TACO and -- you know,
- 23 whether or not you use Tier 1, Tier 2, or Tier 3 is
- 24 up to the owner and operator. But we certainly

- 1 encourage the use of TACO in all that goes with
- 2 that, the use of institution controls, the engineer
- 3 barriers. It would be less decisions the owner and
- 4 operator has to make, but it's not intended to
- 5 discourage the use in any way.
- 6 Also -- I forget the first part of
- 7 your question, but I had a comment on that.
- 8 (Laughter.)
- 9 MR. CLAY: Oh, the other thing was we
- 10 looked at using wording such as the appropriate
- 11 remediation objectives as opposed to the most
- 12 stringent, and we felt, you know, if this is the
- 13 Agency's interpretation let's say that. I mean, we
- 14 think -- the way the rules read and the way TACO
- 15 reads, you need to define the most stringent. So
- 16 instead of putting wording applicable remediation
- objectives, let's put it in there so there's no
- 18 confusion that that's what the Agency's going to
- 19 expect. You still need to find the most stringent
- 20 and then, you know, you can develop your remediation
- 21 objectives in TACO in Tier 2 or Tier 3 for your site
- 22 specific situation.
- 23 MR. RIESER: Following that Subsection
- 24 H, there's a description of the analysis that would

- 1 have to be done to determine at the point of
- 2 completing early action of the site is meant the
- 3 most stringent remediation objectives, correct?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 5 MR. RIESER: Is there a reason that
- 6 you describe this incredible level of detail to say
- 7 that it's got to be all of these -- this type of
- 8 analysis?
- 9 MR. CLAY: You're referring to the --
- 10 MR. RIESER: Well, the Sub-Subsection
- 11 1, 2.
- 12 MR. CLAY: We just thought if we could
- 13 be specific we -- we based it on questions to what
- 14 the Agency is looking for and what was expected.
- MR. RIESER: So for H2(a), for
- 16 example, you talked about a 30-foot boring to the
- 17 groundwater?
- MR. CLAY: Yes.
- MR. RIESER: What was the basis for
- 20 the 30 feet?
- 21 MR. CLAY: It was -- I think it's
- 22 consistent with the 15 foot -- under Method 2, the
- 23 15 foot beyond the invert, we figured roughly
- 24 15-foot excavation, so, I mean, there's no -- it's

- 1 no magical number, but we were just looking at some
- 2 reasonable, I mean, depth. We get that question --
- 3 and a lot of these is trying to address questions
- 4 that we have gotten over the years as to, well, how
- 5 far do I need to go? I mean, you can't ever say
- 6 there's no groundwater, but 30 feet, 50 feet,
- 7 100 feet, I mean -- you know, so we picked 30 feet
- 8 based on the 15 feet below the inverted tank, which
- 9 would be estimated roughly 15 feet.
- 10 MR. RIESER: In 732.203(a), this is
- 11 the language that you talked about in your testimony
- 12 about defining a presence of free product. And the
- 13 language you had it says, exceeding one-eighth of an
- 14 inch in depth for the presence of sheen on
- 15 groundwater in the tank removal of excavation or on
- 16 surface water.
- 17 Is the one-eighth of an inch in
- 18 depth, in that within a monitor well, is that the
- 19 intention there?
- 20 MR. CLAY: Yes, that's to be measured
- 21 in a monitoring well, correct.
- MR. RIESER: And what review did the
- 23 Agency do to know that there were instruments that
- 24 can measure to that level of accuracy?

```
1 MR. CLAY: Well, we looked at -- we
```

- 2 just looked at what was reasonable. We also looked
- 3 at other states, regulations of what other states
- 4 required and -- Harry, did you do some of that?
- 5 MR. CHAPPEL: Yes. Did I put that in
- 6 as an exhibit or not, the summary of other states?
- 7 MR. CLAY: But we looked at other
- 8 states. Some were a sixteenth, some were an eighth,
- 9 some were in tenths. We just -- we settled on an
- 10 eighth. So that was something that could easily be,
- 11 you know, read on a ruler -- as opposed to a sheen.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: Visually you can see
- 13 this -- an eighth of an inch, you should be able to
- 14 see it in a bailer, approximately.
- Just to add, there is a table in
- 16 my testimony that has a summary of the states that
- were surveyed.
- MR. RIESER: Thank you.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 20 further?
- 21 MS. LIU: If I could just ask a
- 22 follow-up question to that section on the free
- 23 product removal.
- You mentioned that that one-eighth

- 1 inch is to be measured in a groundwater monitoring
- 2 well, but it's not specifically in the regulations
- 3 that way, should we put that in there?
- 4 MR. CLAY: I don't think there's a
- 5 reason we couldn't state it that way.
- 6 MS. LIU: In the table that is
- 7 attached to Mr. Albarracin's testimony, they also
- 8 list the method of measurement that the other states
- 9 use, we don't specify in our regulations how that
- 10 would be measured, should that be something that
- 11 should be in the proposal?
- MR. CLAY: We'll look at that too.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: Yes, we'll think
- 14 about that.
- MS. LIU: Thank you.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser,
- 17 did you have a follow-up to that?
- 18 MR. RIESER: I'm sorry. I have one
- 19 more question, but it goes to something, sorry about
- 20 this, in A, but why don't we let someone else ask a
- 21 question.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Go ahead.
- 23 MR. COOK: Just a clarification on the
- question that he asked with regard to 732.2(h).

```
1 You mentioned that that was
```

- 2 consistent with current practices; is that correct;
- 3 did I misunderstand that?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Defining the extent most
- 5 stringent?
- 6 MR. COOK: Right.
- 7 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 8 MR. COOK: So that's not really a
- 9 change to the approach, it's just a codification of
- 10 requirements?
- 11 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Go ahead,
- 13 Mr. Rieser.
- 14 MR. RIESER: I'm sorry. Going back to
- 15 the definition section and looking at the definition
- of property damage, you've included the statutory
- 17 definition, you've added some language.
- To limit the property damage is
- 19 something being other than property owned by a
- 20 person other than the owner or operator of the UST
- 21 and located off of the site where the release
- 22 occurred?
- 23 MR. CLAY: Yeah, I think that's
- 24 existing language.

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: So the
```

- 2 definition in 734 is identical to the existing
- 3 language in 732?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 5 MR. RIESER: What's the basis for
- 6 changing the statutory definition?
- 7 MR. ROMINGER: There was no change to
- 8 that definition.
- 9 MR. RIESER: But just in general,
- 10 what's the basis?
- 11 MR. KING: I mean, why we did that
- 12 several years ago, made that change? I guess we're
- 13 not prepared to speak to what we've given in
- 14 previous regulatory proceedings.
- MR. CLAY: Well, I'm sure there's
- 16 testimony on it.
- 17 (Laughter.)
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I would just
- 19 point out you might want to check because, again,
- 20 with my JCAR hat on, 734 is all new language, even
- 21 though it's identical, it's technically new, so...
- MR. CLAY: We'll check on that.
- MR. RIESER: Thank you.
- 24 MR. SINK: Barry Sink with United

- 1 Science.
- 2 Concerning the discovery of free
- 3 product, if free product is discovered maybe during
- 4 site clarification or site investigation activities
- 5 or even sometimes during a water well survey or a
- 6 monitoring well for groundwater level or something,
- 7 is that early -- I mean, there's a separation here
- 8 somewhere between what's early action and what's --
- 9 I mean, free product removal has been changed
- 10 somewhat here to -- usually it was -- as I
- 11 understood it, it was all Subpart B. It was an
- 12 early action but as a part of the modifications
- 13 here, for that 45-day period, is there a
- 14 different -- if you discovered it during a tank pull
- 15 (phonetic), I think I understand that. What happens
- 16 if you discover it during a well survey during site
- 17 investigation or even during corrective action?
- 18 MR. ALBARRACIN: One of the issues
- 19 that the Agency wants to address is that particular
- 20 issue that when free product is discovered beyond
- 21 early action, what happens? People don't know how
- 22 to get paid for those costs. They get submitted as
- 23 early action costs sometimes, and we accept that
- 24 just because there's no better way of addressing the

- 1 cost. So when that happens, when you find free
- 2 product at any given time after early action, you
- 3 have 45 days to take care of that, you know, to
- 4 respond to that, there's a 45-day time frame. And
- 5 in order to get a handle on the cost, we are
- 6 requiring a plan and a budget with that. So in
- 7 order to get paid for those costs, you submit a plan
- 8 and a budget, we review it and respond accordingly
- 9 and understanding that, you know, we need time
- 10 limits involved here because the process continues.
- 11 We want you to continue to remove free product, not
- 12 stop and wait till you get approval of the plan or
- 13 the budget. So our intent is to respond to those
- 14 plans and budgets in a timely manner, not the
- 15 perhaps typical fashion, you know wait a while, 60,
- 16 90 days, we will respond to those as quickly as
- 17 possible, so the process continues, the work
- 18 continues.
- 19 So that was our spent intent.
- 20 There's a slight change. It's the matter of getting
- 21 a handle on what work is being done and what it
- 22 costs.
- MR. CLAY: And the wording on the
- 24 45 days from the confirmation and presence of free

- 1 product, that hasn't changed. I mean, that was the
- 2 way it was before. It's just that after 45 days
- 3 from the discovery of free product there needs to
- 4 be a free product plan and budgets, you know,
- 5 submitted and approved by the Agency.
- 6 MR. KELLY: Joseph Kelly, USI. I have
- 7 some questions regarding this Subpart. I think in
- 8 the errata sheet it mentions that for tanks equal to
- 9 or above 15,000 gallons the Agency is going to
- 10 require additional samples. I think one comment
- 11 says may and then I think the regulation errata may
- 12 say may, one of them says will, is there any
- 13 indication as to how many more are going to be
- 14 required, you know, like every 20 feet or -- I'm
- 15 talking about the additional floor samples,
- 16 15,000-gallon tanks?
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 18 Are you talking about the language proposed in
- 19 732.202(h)(1)(b), or is it --
- 20 MR. KELLY: Well, it came in the -- I
- 21 was referring to the initial submittal as referring
- 22 to early action sampling, and I think in the errata
- 23 sheet there was additional language in that as it
- 24 pertains to over and above 15,000 so people know up

- 1 front, you know, don't go out and collect samples
- 2 and then come back later and go, oh, you should have
- 3 gotten one more over here, so I was just wondering
- 4 if the Agency had thought about how many -- are they
- 5 going to say every 20 feet, the length of tank? I
- 6 don't know what number you're looking at here.
- 7 MR. BAUER: In the errata sheet, just
- 8 to clarify it, you're looking at 1(b), and that just
- 9 talks about the floor samples. If you go on up and
- 10 look at the regular regulations, 1(a), it talks
- 11 about the wall sampling, and it's one per wall. And
- 12 it does go on to say for walls exceeding 20 feet in
- 13 length.
- MR. KELLY: Well, I think the Board
- 15 eventually said, I think, two for larger tanks, but
- 16 I think the Agency is trying to say that it --
- 17 recognizing the 15,000-gallon tank is much longer,
- 18 they require more than two floor samples, the way I
- 19 read that. Maybe three, maybe four.
- 20 MR. ALBARRACIN: I think you can use
- 21 the 20-foot rule on that one.
- MR. BAUER: Yeah.
- MR. KELLY: Another question I have
- 24 regarding the submission of free product plans and

- 1 free product removal activities.
- 2 As it stands now is not --
- 3 according to the regulations, with the free product
- 4 removal and the work associated with that would
- 5 still be considered an early action because that's
- 6 historically the way the Agency handled it in past.
- 7 Whenever you discovered free product, it's kind of
- 8 like for that specific amount of work you're kind of
- 9 under "early action." But I know that there's been
- 10 instances in the past where costs have been rejected
- 11 for that or removal even though it's on schedule and
- 12 consistent with early action work, so I'm just
- 13 wondered -- I mean, I know these are proposed, but
- 14 to get clarification on the proposal versus the way
- 15 it stands now, I'm just trying to make a distinction
- 16 there.
- 17 MR. ALBARRACIN: The way it stands
- 18 now, you know, one of the criteria that we use is,
- 19 do we have a free product in-house; if so, that's
- 20 what we use to determine what is being billed. So
- 21 the time frame is the key, when was the work done?
- 22 If it's something that happens
- 23 during early action, it's billed as early action.
- 24 If it's after that, you know, I think we're handling

- 1 it as a "early action cost" even though it's not
- 2 really during early action activities. But as was
- 3 proposed -- that's why we're asking -- you know,
- 4 we're proposing to have a plan and a budget
- 5 submittal so that we have a clear picture of what's
- 6 being done, what's proposed and what it costs, and,
- 7 of course, the free product removal report still is
- 8 part of the process.
- 9 MR. CLAY: The idea here is to, you
- 10 know, make sure everybody's got a handle on the
- 11 cost, because, in the past, we -- you know,
- 12 consultants and owners and operators have racked up
- 13 hundreds of thousands of dollars without ever coming
- 14 to the Agency for any approvals, okay. So under
- 15 the free product, we've seen soils removed as free
- 16 product because they were weeping and oozing, and
- 17 we've seen, you know, a lot of things that were that
- 18 identified as free product that the Agency didn't
- 19 agree with that characterization of it.
- So if you've got free product, we
- 21 want you to do it immediately, remove it, you
- 22 know -- you can remove it without Agency approval up
- 23 to 45 days, but after that time -- and I would stake
- 24 well into -- you know, if you see you got a real

- 1 free product problem, I wouldn't expect seeing a
- 2 free product plan on the 45th day, I would expect to
- 3 see it a lot sooner, and this is how I'm going to
- 4 address free product so that, you know, the Agency,
- 5 you know, has time to turn that around and get that
- 6 approved so there's no interruption in your free
- 7 product removal without agency approval.
- 8 MR. KELLY: One other please is
- 9 that -- just for clarification, it talks about if
- 10 early action samples, and I'm reading through
- 11 testimony that was referring to the regulations, if
- 12 early action samples do not exceed Tier 1 and
- 13 groundwater investigation is not required, a report
- 14 is to be submitted requesting the NFR after a
- 15 completion of early action activities, yet for
- 16 purposes of paying the UST fund, the Board has got a
- 17 corrective action completion report. Then what is,
- 18 I mean, is it going to be an expanded 45-day report
- 19 or, I mean -- it's not a corrective action
- 20 completion report, so is there an expanded
- 21 45-day or --
- MR. ALBARRACIN: We're working on the
- 23 forms to address that, and I'm not part of that
- 24 group. But the intent is -- I'm not sure if we come

- 1 up with a name for that report, but -- expanded is
- 2 easier wording, an expanded 45-day action report.
- 3 You meet the objectives, no groundwater
- 4 investigation requesting NFR.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 6 Truesdale?
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I had a question again
- 8 about the errata sheet about the 15,000-gallon tanks
- 9 also and the backfill, and I guess I'm just curious
- 10 how operationally, since it says the Agency may
- 11 require collection of more than two samples,
- 12 operationally, how is that going to be conducted, is
- 13 it to be assumed that multiple samples are collected
- 14 or are we going to have to rely on contacting a
- 15 project manager while in the field because
- 16 remobilization and repetition of work in order to
- 17 fill in those data gaps that the Agency may or not
- 18 require is a huge operational difficulty?
- 19 MR. CLAY: I guess you can contact the
- 20 Agency ahead of time, but I would think you would
- 21 know that you've got a 20,000-gallon tank ahead of
- 22 time and not call us later in the field, so, you
- 23 know, as long as you contact the Agency ahead of
- 24 time.

```
1 MR. TRUESDALE: So the assumption is
```

- 2 going to be that any tanks that are greater than
- 3 15,000 gallons will require more sampling rather
- 4 than may require?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Well, I think you need to
- 6 tell us what you expect the situation to be.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: Well, before you get
- 8 in field, you can't make that determination, that's
- 9 the problem. If we're assuming -- if we contact the
- 10 Agency prior to mobilization of the field, we have
- 11 to work under the assumption that the Agency will
- 12 require additional sampling.
- 13 MR. CLAY: I think you need to contact
- 14 the Agency.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser?
- MR. RIESER: What criteria will the
- 17 Agency use to make the decision as to whether
- 18 samples are required for tanks that are larger that
- 19 15,000 gallons?
- 20 MR. CLAY: Every 20 feet of floor,
- 21 would that be better to put that in there?
- MR. TRUESDALE: That doesn't address
- 23 the backfill criteria, which is identical in
- 24 wording --

```
1 MR. CLAY: We'll put it in there too.
```

- 2 MR. TRUESDALE: -- twenty feet in
- 3 backfill.
- 4 MR. CLAY: So you want a volume?
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: Something that gives
- 6 us some kind of direction so that there's not just
- 7 an arbitrary may require something if this occurs
- 8 that we have no basis to work from.
- 9 MR. CLAY: We can put that in there.
- 10 I mean, it's just that we wanted to leave some
- 11 flexibility so that -- because we rarely see that
- 12 big of tanks, but if you think it's best to make it
- 13 very specific with no flexibility, we'll do that.
- 14 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm just more
- 15 concerned with, you know, like I said, the
- 16 operational problems of --
- 17 MR. CLAY: We can do that. We'll make
- 18 it very specific so there's no --
- MR. TRUESDALE: Especially, I mean,
- 20 we're talking about lump sum pricing here, the scope
- of work becomes very critical and if you don't have
- 22 a very clear scope of work, then the lump sums don't
- 23 work.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: One of the issues

- 1 that we have with requiring more than two samples
- 2 when the tank is greater than 15,000 gallons is the
- 3 fact that you could have a very large tank, which I
- 4 don't think is common, but you can have a very, very
- 5 large tank where the excavation then becomes,
- 6 obviously, large, and you may need a grid rather
- 7 than just saying, these many samples for excavation.
- 8 So, I mean, we can put that in the
- 9 regulation or we can put in our -- we're working on
- 10 a fact sheet to expand on the regulations, people
- 11 could go in there.
- 12 MR. TRUESDALE: I just -- like I said,
- 13 I'm concerned with scope on lump sums, if the scope
- 14 is not clearly defined, then it's impossible to make
- 15 any type of evaluation as to whether or not the lump
- 16 sums are adequate.
- 17 MR. CLAY: We will recommend to the
- 18 Board something specific to these two.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I have Ms.
- 20 Hesse next.
- MS. HESSE: A couple of points where
- 22 I'd like clarification on, free product removal,
- 23 emergency situations, and the early action time
- 24 frame.

```
1 If you could expand or explain, if
```

- 2 someone is involved in an emergency situation, for
- 3 example, where vapors or fumes are leaking into a
- 4 nearby building and the work is progressing but it's
- 5 at the end of -- and it's keeping going and it's the
- 6 end of 45 days where the work plan would need to be
- 7 submitted to Illinois EPA. Is there going to be
- 8 some allowance for flexibility for the emergency
- 9 work to continue pending review of the work plan to
- 10 do work beyond the 45-day cutoff?
- MR. CLAY: Well, if it's an emergency
- 12 situation and you don't expect it to go very long at
- 13 all. Like I said earlier, I don't think that you
- 14 should be waiting until the 45th day to say, oh, my
- 15 gosh, I've still got an emergency here. I need to
- 16 submit something to the Agency. I mean, if you want
- 17 to, you can submit it on that first day for Agency
- 18 approval, continue to do the work for those 45 days,
- 19 and, you know, we would have a response to you
- 20 within that time period.
- 21 MS. HESSE: But what if the response
- 22 isn't back within that time period?
- 23 MR. CLAY: Our intention is to have it
- 24 back in that time period.

```
1 MS. HESSE: Are you going to propose
```

- 2 something to that effect in your rules?
- 3 MR. CLAY: We're not proposing to put
- 4 specific time frames in there, but, you know, we
- 5 will commit to turning those around in an
- 6 expeditious manner.
- 7 MS. HESSE: Would the Agency consider
- 8 putting something in the regulations that, in an
- 9 emergency situation, where a work plan is proposed
- 10 and if the Agency has not responded, then the person
- 11 doing the emergency response work could have that
- 12 work to be deemed approved until hearing back from
- 13 the Agency?
- 14 MR. CLAY: I don't think we're going
- 15 to deem anything as approved. I mean, even if it
- 16 were free product done today without these
- 17 regulations, if we didn't think it was appropriate,
- 18 we wouldn't approve it for reimbursement even after
- 19 the fact, so, I mean, I don't think we would be
- 20 willing to propose anything that's automatically
- 21 approved without some Agency review.
- MS. HESSE: The second question I have
- 23 goes to free product removal, and, basically, what
- 24 triggers the 45-day time period? It appears that

- 1 one trigger event is finding out a tank leaks and
- 2 then if you learn, say, 30 days after you've
- 3 reported the tank as leaking that there's free
- 4 product over the property line, does that begin the
- 5 45 days again?
- 6 MR. CLAY: The 45 days for free
- 7 product removal would begin the confirmation of the
- 8 presence of free product, so that could be 30 days
- 9 past the IEMA date, but that would not extend your
- 10 45-day early action period automatically. You would
- 11 still have to request that extension. But it
- 12 would -- your 45 days for free product removal
- 13 without Agency approval would be from that -- from
- 14 this example, 30 days after the IEMA date to 45
- 15 days, which would be 75 days after the IEMA date. I
- 16 think that's what it states in the regulations.
- 17 MS. HESSE: Under the regulations for
- 18 reimbursement of early action, is there a limit on
- 19 the amount of soil that can be excavated?
- 20 MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. Would you say
- 21 that again?
- MS. HESSE: In the rules on early
- 23 action removal, is there a limit on the amount of
- 24 soil that can be removed as part of early action?

```
1 MR. CLAY: Yes.
```

- MS. HESSE: What happens then if
- 3 you're in there removing the tank and there's some
- 4 very visibly contaminated additional soil beyond
- 5 their minimum, can that be removed during early
- 6 action?
- 7 MR. CLAY: It's not reimbursable as
- 8 early action. I mean, it can conceivably be
- 9 removed, but then there's an issue of was it
- 10 contaminated, and, you know, that's -- there's a big
- 11 question as to whether or not you can, you know --
- 12 there's been a problem in the past where people just
- 13 dug and dug and dug until their H noon didn't pick
- 14 up anything without doing site investigation work,
- 15 so that's why -- and this is something that is not
- 16 new to these rules. That has been in there for a
- 17 long time where you're limited to the amount you can
- 18 remove under early action soil excavation. That is
- 19 not new to these rules.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I'm sorry.
- 21 I didn't get your name earlier.
- MR. COOK: Jay Cook, USI.
- Doug, you mentioned that the
- 24 requirements of 732.202(h) were reflected in current

- 1 Agency practice, how long has what's presented here
- 2 in the proposed regulations been the Agency
- 3 practice?
- 4 MR. CLAY: What specifically are you
- 5 referring to?
- 6 MR. COOK: Well, as I understood, the
- 7 answer that you gave to an earlier question that
- 8 the sampling and investigation requirement
- 9 represented in 732.202(h) reflect current Agency
- 10 practice or protocol, it's not a deviation from what
- 11 you'd expect today.
- 12 MR. CLAY: The most stringent wording
- 13 or the 20 foot or the --
- MR. COOK: Essentially, the 20 foot
- 15 and the investigation.
- MR. CLAY: (H)(1) was added at the
- 17 last rulemaking and then we added (2) as part of
- 18 this rulemaking.
- 19 MR. COOK: Does (2) reflect the way
- 20 that the internal procedure currently works?
- 21 MR. CLAY: We don't usually ask for
- 22 this in early action. It usually comes up in site
- 23 investigation, so it doesn't fit in --
- 24 MR. COOK: Yes or no. You would

```
1 eventually get to this point utilizing current
```

- 2 procedure?
- 3 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 4 MR. COOK: And how long has the Agency
- 5 utilized that protocol?
- 6 MR. CLAY: Well, I don't think it --
- 7 MR. COOK: In terms of the spacing of
- 8 the borings and assuming that you've followed the
- 9 process through to corrective action investigation?
- MR. CLAY: Well, we haven't had the
- 11 spacing of borings. I mean, that's where --
- MR. COOK: It's not been presented in
- 13 any regulations in the past?
- MR. CLAY: Right.
- MR. COOK: But that spacing has
- 16 generally been accepted or required?
- MR. CLAY: No, there hasn't been any
- 18 spacing guidance to staff or anything else. You
- 19 know, that's why you're putting it in there now. I
- 20 mean, that's always been an issue. I mean, you guys
- 21 have had that issue as -- you know, where do we
- 22 put -- identify where we're going to put our borings
- 23 at.
- MR. COOK: So that leads me to my next

- 1 question, which is, is part of the reason that this
- 2 is presented in these regulations, the spacing and
- 3 the vertical -- in vertical spacing and samples, is
- 4 part of the reason to help delineate a specific
- 5 scope of work to help expedite the reimbursement
- 6 process?
- 7 MR. CLAY: That's true. I mean, we're
- 8 studying the numbers in regulations. We want to try
- 9 to be as specific as we could so that in the scope
- 10 of work --
- MR. COOK: So you've identified a
- 12 specific scope of work to hopefully --
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MR. COOK: Okay. Thank you.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 16 Truesdale?
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: Just one general
- 18 comment, and it goes back to the 45-day reporting in
- 19 the early action and free product release.
- 20 I agree, I think it states exactly
- 21 what you said, but I think that it is kind of
- 22 ambiguous when you read through it. When I look at
- 23 732.203(a) and B and C and D when it talks about the
- 24 time period of initial free product recovery versus,

- 1 you know, 202.3(c) saying that it's not early
- 2 action. And then 204 goes back to upon confirmation
- 3 of a release. I think there's a lot of ambiguity in
- 4 there and there probably needs to be some more clear
- 5 distinction between 45 days for free product
- 6 recovery versus 45 days for early reaction
- 7 activities written in the regulations to eliminate
- 8 ambiguity.
- 9 MR. CLAY: We'll look at that to see
- 10 if there's a way to make it clearer.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Any other
- 12 questions on Subpart B?
- 13 MR. PULFREY (phonetic): I have
- 14 questions about the investigation methods under this
- 15 proposed regulation.
- 16 I guess the general question is
- 17 not the investigation really driven by the data
- 18 that's generated during investigation?
- MR. ALBARRACIN: What part are you
- 20 talking about? Are you talking about early action?
- 21 MR. PULFREY: Let's say vertical
- 22 extent, is that not driven by what data is generated
- 23 in the field?
- MR. CLAY: Well, the --

```
1 MR. PULFREY: I'll give a situation.
```

- 2 If you're doing a soil boring, and
- 3 it says here in the regulations that you're not
- 4 going to collect any samples from the water table,
- 5 okay.
- If you have a situation where
- 7 you've got heavily contaminated soils just above the
- 8 water table floor, would it not behoove you to go
- 9 ahead and find out what that vertical extent is at
- 10 the time of the investigation rather than coming
- 11 back and finding out the vertical extent of
- 12 contamination thereby really saving some costs?
- 13 Sounds like to me there's a duplication of effort.
- MR. CLAY: So you're suggesting if you
- 15 take samples below the water table?
- MR. PULFREY: As a geologist, if I'm
- in the field and I see a salt boring and it's
- 18 heavily contaminated just above the water table, I
- 19 think it would behoove anyone here to go ahead and
- 20 find out what's below the water table at that
- 21 particular time rather than saying, okay, the Agency
- 22 said no more contamination above -- you know, if we
- 23 don't find out what it is then, you're going to have
- 24 to come back at a later date and do the same thing?

```
1 MR. CLAY: Well, I guess two
```

- 2 questions, I'm not sure what heavily contaminated
- 3 means, and the same thing with the --
- 4 MR. PULFREY: Well, let's say for
- 5 instance, brief saturation on it.
- 6 MR. CLAY: Okay. And then the second
- 7 thing is, I guess, the concerns that the geologists
- 8 at the Agency expressed were they would be very
- 9 concerned about going through an AquaTar at that
- 10 point. So if you've got a clay layer, a confined
- 11 layer, you don't where that is and you don't know
- 12 where your contamination is, wouldn't you have that
- 13 possibility of drilling through that? But that
- 14 should be a decision made by a professional in the
- 15 field, correct, not by someone who is sitting in the
- 16 office. That's my.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 18 Let him answer.
- 19 MR. CLAY: I think that issue though
- 20 would be a -- or that question, that concern, would
- 21 be at issue in any situation you describe like that.
- 22 MR. PULFREY: Let me go further with
- 23 it.
- We have stages of investigation,

- 1 correct?
- 2 MR. CLAY: Right.
- 3 MR. PULFREY: Currently, under site
- 4 classification, many times, more often than not,
- 5 will have contamination right up to the property
- 6 boundaries, okay. As somebody who has a fiduciary
- 7 responsibility to protect the human health
- 8 environment, right now, as currently, I have the
- 9 right to go ahead off-site to determine how many
- 10 properties are affected off-site.
- 11 What you're proposing in here, in
- 12 fact, is stop everything. Give us the data that you
- 13 want, that you need, and then only after a hundred
- 14 and twenty days review, possibly, then we're going
- 15 to have you proceed, how is that expediting the
- 16 situation?
- MR. CLAY: Well, first of all, that's
- 18 not true. There's nothing in these rules that
- 19 prevents you from going ahead and doing that work.
- MR. PULFREY: Excuse me. But state
- 21 street says very specifically off-site. What I'm
- 22 saying is that we have a problem on-site,
- 23 indications are that it's going to go off-site, as
- 24 it currently stands, I have the opportunity to go

- off-site, what you're saying, we're going to hold
- 2 this whole process, we're going to submit the data
- 3 to you and wait a hundred and twenty days, that's
- 4 not expediting the process is it?
- 5 MR. CLAY: No, sir. I just got done
- 6 telling you, there's nothing that would prevent you
- 7 from going out and doing that work, both Stage 2 and
- 8 Stage 3, without ever having Agency approval. You
- 9 could go out and do that work, but then you take the
- 10 chance of the Agency not agreeing with that, just
- 11 like it is today, but there's nothing to prevent you
- 12 from going out, and if you think it's critical to do
- 13 that off-site work, then there's nothing to prevent
- 14 you from doing that in these rules.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: I'll add that you can
- 16 submit a -- after you're done with Stage 1, you can
- 17 submit your plan for a Stage 2 and Stage 3. There's
- 18 nothing that could prevent you from doing. We will
- 19 review it that way. We will review it with that in
- 20 mind. And you would have to have a plan that has
- 21 got contingencies involve, included in the plan.
- 22 For example, if you suspect that
- 23 you're going to be -- you're going to find
- 24 contamination at a certain distance, but you're

- 1 going to go ahead and still for additional borings
- 2 on wells with the understanding that you found
- 3 contamination compared to Tear 1, and then at the
- 4 end, what's paid is only with work as completed. So
- 5 you could potentially propose, let's say, 100
- 6 borings for a site, but you may only need 30, and
- 7 that's what you're going to be paid for, 30, not for
- 8 a hundred.
- 9 MR. CLAY: And that's -- we're looking
- 10 on a guidance document now where you would outline
- 11 that contingency approach where right now a lot of
- 12 consultant, they've got their initial site
- 13 investigation plan, they go out and they do their
- 14 mobilization. They identify the contaminated
- 15 borings and they submit to the Agency again for the
- 16 next mobilization.
- 17 MR. PULFREY: That's because they had
- 18 gotten burned.
- 19 MR. CLAY: Right. And what we would
- 20 propose now is that you outline all that in your
- 21 Stage 2 or Stage 3 site investigation plan, which is
- 22 here's my initial mobilization, if there's -- if any
- of the wells are above Tier 1, our most stringent
- 24 numbers, then I'm going out, you know, 20 feet or 30

- 1 feet, whatever. And if those are hot, you're going
- 2 on another 20 or 30 feet. And that would all be
- 3 approved in one plan, so these additional
- 4 remobilizations don't have to come back to the
- 5 Agency for pre-approval. By the same token, you
- 6 stick to that plan so that -- you know, you've got a
- 7 clean well. You don't have approval to keep going,
- 8 obviously, nor would you want to, so it is -- we
- 9 call it a contingent plan where those numbers can
- 10 be -- or those budgets can be approved with those
- 11 multiple mobilizations, you know, if they're written
- 12 that way.
- MR. PULFREY: Well, let me -- I want
- 14 to make sure I get clarification on this as far as
- 15 the vertical extent. You're limiting soil sampling
- 16 above the water table, correct?
- 17 MR. ALBARRACIN: During an
- 18 investigation, what we have are the proposed
- 19 regulations, that us correct. During the
- 20 investigation phase, we want people to stop at the
- 21 ground water table. Our thinking is at that point
- 22 that information may or may not be helpful depending
- 23 on what your corrective action is going to be later.
- 24 You may not need it later. If you think that we

- 1 should consider that, then we will be willing to,
- 2 you know, consider your comment on it. That's the
- 3 thinking. The thinking is during delineation,
- 4 during investigation, stop at a certain point, once
- 5 she --
- 6 MR. PULFREY: Despite the data, is
- 7 that what you're saying, in spite of her data? In
- 8 other words, we don't have any leeway as
- 9 professionals to make our own decisions in the
- 10 field; is that what you're saying?
- MR. CLAY: Let me ask him a question.
- 12 What criteria are you using as a
- 13 geologist in the field to determine whether or not
- 14 you should go further?
- MR. PULFREY: At the Agency, we used
- 16 to use data quality objectives. First it's visual;
- 17 seconds, it's olfactory; third is instrumentation,
- 18 like a PID; and fourth would be confirmation with
- 19 the sample, those criteria, those four criteria. So
- 20 what you're doing is going up in class, okay. You
- 21 can use a visual, an olfactory, that's the first
- 22 class, the second class is with instrumentation,
- 23 third class is with a sample. Those are the
- 24 criteria that we use. If anybody wants to add

- 1 anything, that's fine. But what I'm saying is the
- 2 fact that what seems to be happening here is that
- 3 you're are putting handcuffs on us here. The fact
- 4 of the matter is if you've got some contaminated
- 5 soils that are in a PPM range, okay, they're above
- 6 water table, that you're only limited as to above
- 7 water table?
- 8 MR. CLAY: No.
- 9 MR. PULFREY: I propose that you not
- 10 limit that, that we could be given the leeway and
- 11 something of a, you know, depending upon our
- 12 professional experience, and we're PE's and PG's
- 13 here, that you'll be able to give us some leeway as
- 14 to go ahead and collect that data now rather than
- 15 come back at a second time and continue that and
- 16 what you're doing is duplication of effort, is that
- 17 reasonable?
- MR. CLAY: Well, you still didn't
- 19 answer my questions as to what criteria. I mean,
- 20 you told me how you determine whether or not it's
- 21 contaminated, but what's your criteria as to whether
- 22 you go below the water table and how far you go?
- MR. PULFREY: The fact of the matter
- 24 is that if you -- in order to determine full

- 1 vertical extent, okay, full extent, whether
- vertically or horizontally, that's the main
- 3 determination. I mean, that's what all this
- 4 investigation is about, in order to determine both
- 5 fully, determine fully, with the vertical or
- 6 horizontal extent during investigation, correct?
- 7 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 8 MR. PULFREY: That's the
- 9 determination?
- 10 MR. CLAY: So you're basically
- 11 saying --
- MR. CHAPPEL: How do you do that by
- 13 looking at the sample? You just said your criteria
- 14 is to look at the sample and say, I need to go
- 15 deeper --
- MR. COOK: So if I could interrupt for
- 17 a minute?
- 18 MR. CHAPPEL: No, you can't. I asked
- 19 him a question.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Chappel,
- 21 let's be a little polite here. And if you have
- 22 something to ask, go ahead, Mr. Cook.
- MR. COOK: Well, I wish that an answer
- 24 was simple. Historically, it has been relatively

- 1 simple and straightforward. The standards that the
- 2 Agency has used historically has been pretty solid.
- 3 Unfortunately, for the last couple of years,
- 4 financial decisions have weighed heavily into
- 5 second-guessing what will and won't be approved and
- 6 there's very little rationale that we can tell as to
- 7 what standards should be utilized to make that
- 8 determination, and with all respect, I'm just trying
- 9 to provide an honest answer.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And, Mr.
- 11 Clay, I think that's sort of your point. You're
- 12 asking them for a standard and they can't give you
- one either, am I correct; am I putting words in your
- 14 mouth?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MR. COOK: We can give a standard that
- 17 we believe, but that standard has not been applied
- 18 consistently, and we can't tell what -- the standard
- 19 should be we have regulatory authority that --
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me,
- 21 Mr. Cook, I don't think I've had you sworn in yet,
- 22 so I'll let you get sworn in now.
- 23 (Witness sworn.)
- MR. COOK: We've got a regulatory

- 1 authority that to a large degree dictates the
- 2 standards, they dictate what's required. They
- 3 outline in the regulations different standards that
- 4 should be applicable, and now those standards are
- 5 actually being closed. We have tried to follow,
- 6 over the last decade, those standards that even
- 7 though they have not been printed in the
- 8 regulations, have been de facto standards within the
- 9 industry by virtue of the fact that the EPA's LUST
- 10 Section's technical unit has guided, informed that
- 11 process over the last decade, so we've tried to
- 12 follow that lead.
- The difficulty over the course of
- 14 the last couple of years has been that what has been
- 15 a standard, and a fairly uniformed standard over a
- 16 period of time, has now become very, very -- it's
- 17 very, very arbitrary, and we never know what may be
- 18 required from one project manager to the next and
- 19 what unit to the next and what side to the next.
- 20 That's our answer.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Chappel,
- 22 does that answer your question?
- MR. CHAPPEL: Well, enough.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.

```
1 MR. PULFREY: In Southern Illinois,
```

- 2 the clays, instead of being brown or gray turned
- 3 green when there's soil contamination. That's the
- 4 visual indication.
- 5 MR. CHAPPEL: So you would drill until
- 6 the clay is no longer green?
- 7 MR. PULFREY: I said I used a number
- 8 of criteria.
- 9 MR. CHAPPEL: I guess I'm asking what
- 10 criteria do you use to stop -- you're in the field,
- 11 you just said you drill until it's no loaner green,
- 12 then what did you do? What if you still smell it,
- 13 do you keep drilling?
- MR. PULFREY: And also use
- 15 instrumentation. The technician has an instrument
- 16 there that --
- MR. CHAPPEL: So now it's not green
- 18 any more and you can't smell it, but the
- 19 instrumentation says it's 6 PPM, do you keep
- 20 drilling?
- MR. PULFREY: No.
- MR. CHAPPEL: Why not?
- 23 MR. PULFREY: Indications are from my
- 24 data quality that it's no longer there.

```
1 MR. CHAPPEL: Even though your
```

- 2 instrumentation says there's 6 part per million
- 3 still there?
- 4 MR. PULFREY: That's still below
- 5 the --
- 6 MR. CHAPPEL: Six part per million is?
- 7 MR. PULFREY: Excuse me. I'm sorry.
- 8 Six part per million?
- 9 MR. CHAPPEL: Yeah.
- 10 MR. PULFREY: I'm sorry. I thought
- 11 you said 6 PPP.
- MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: I'd like to comment
- on Mr. Cook's comment about the standard.
- I mean, can you elaborate a little
- 16 bit on what our standard has been, our standard
- 17 practice has been over the past ten years
- 18 approximately? And I don't mean that to put you on
- 19 the spot, I'm -- in order to formulate my answer.
- MR. COOK: Sure, I'd be more than
- 21 happy to elaborate on that. In fact, I'd like
- 22 to bring to everyone's attention the most recent
- 23 interaction here between Mr. Pulfrey (phonetic) and
- 24 Mr. Chappel. I think this is very indicative of the

- 1 process and the dialogue that is taking place over
- 2 the last 24 months or so between the Agency and the
- 3 consultants and contractors, and I think that is an
- 4 unfortunate thing that that has taken place.
- 5 Historically, we had proposed
- 6 borings, performed borings under the guidance from
- 7 the Agency our firm had, and I know that our firm is
- 8 not the only firm because I've spoken with other
- 9 consultants about this same thing, and over the
- 10 course of the last couple years, we have not been
- 11 able to determine whether or not what we -- the work
- 12 that we would perform if we went out and did the
- 13 work without prior Agency approval, we have not been
- 14 able to make a determination on whether that work
- 15 would be considered technically required or not by
- 16 the Agency. We had a number of cases last year that
- 17 we opted to settle without bringing those before the
- 18 Board. In those particular instances, we were told
- 19 on at last one instance that comes to mind
- 20 immediately that there were a number of borings that
- 21 were not technically justified. There were ten
- 22 borings in this case that were not technically
- 23 justified, and therefore, the cost associated with
- 24 those borings were denied.

```
1 When we asked the reviewer which
```

- 2 borings those were, they would not tell us. They
- 3 refused to tell us what borings were justified and
- 4 which ones weren't. So in the absence of that kind
- 5 of guidance from the Agency, how can we work to --
- 6 as a regulated community, how can we work to
- 7 determine some common standard, and that's the
- 8 difficult we've had.
- 9 MR. ALBARRACIN: And you're bringing
- 10 up what I see as far as number of boring locations,
- 11 one issue, and another issue has to do with a number
- 12 of samples in those borings.
- MR. COOK: That's correct.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: And as far as the
- 15 number of borings, I mean, that's what we're trying
- 16 to help to address with this rulemaking is trying to
- 17 get a handle on what's necessary. I mean, you've
- 18 always had the option of going out and doing the
- 19 work ahead of time as long as you can back it up
- 20 with your data. In other words, as long as you
- 21 still show that you have five samples and you need
- 22 to go further. Now, how many more, I think there's
- 23 a give and take there, I mean, I would offer that.
- 24 And how do you determine that in

- 1 the field? If you're in the field and you're trying
- 2 to figure out do I go any further or not, like he
- 3 stated, you rely on a number of things. Now, a
- 4 sample, unless you have a laboratory sitting at the
- 5 site, a mobile laboratory, you're not going to have
- 6 that assurance. I mean, you'll have instrumentation
- 7 and visual and that kind of thing, and that, my
- 8 understanding or my experience has been, it can
- 9 fail. So when it does, you're in the situation
- 10 where you have perhaps additional borings after
- 11 you've gotten the results back from the laboratory
- 12 that were not necessary. And that might be without
- 13 going into detail about what happened last year,
- 14 that may be the main part of the problem. So, I
- 15 mean, we're trying to -- you know, maybe we've -- in
- 16 some areas maybe we went too far and in some areas
- 17 we didn't go far enough as far as giving guidance as
- 18 to how many more samples do you need and, you know,
- 19 still be able to use what you've been using for the
- 20 past however many years, the PID, your experience,
- 21 the visual and so forth.
- MR. COOK: And we appreciate that
- 23 guidance. In the absence of specific and
- 24 standardized guidance, what happens is we have

- 1 matters of professional opinion, and especially with
- 2 regard to the area of site investigation and
- 3 classification. This is largely an area that's
- 4 subject to professional opinion, and to me we have
- 5 to look at what's reasonable under the
- 6 circumstances, and relying on Bob's experience in
- 7 the field, his regulatory experience and the fact
- 8 that he's in the field making these decisions, I
- 9 would like to think that he makes sound, reasonable
- 10 decisions based upon the data that he has available
- 11 to him at the time and that other professionals in
- 12 this room do the same thing.
- 13 MR. ALBARRACIN: You know, and I think
- 14 that if we were talking about a case where, you
- 15 know, maybe there was one or two more borings that
- 16 were extra, let's call it, I don't know that the
- 17 Agency wants to get into an argument over that and
- 18 waste time on that, you know, and that's been our
- 19 discussion entirely.
- Now, when we talk about a vast
- 21 difference, whatever that is, then that's when, you
- 22 know, we would have a problem.
- 23 MR. CLAY: I think there's two things
- 24 here. One, if you explain to us your rationale,

- 1 that's exactly what we're talking about in a
- 2 contingency. Okay, this is what I'm going to rely
- 3 on, this is how, I'm going to do it, if these are
- 4 dirty, I'm going to go out further, okay. That's
- 5 one thing. So that prevents multiple amendments in
- 6 your site investigation plan.
- 7 Two things. It's just a -- you
- 8 know, whether or not you should go below the water
- 9 table or not, I mean, that's just a -- I have, you
- 10 know, more people that say you shouldn't go below
- 11 the water table than say you should.
- Now, there are instances where you
- 13 could, but that's more in the corrective action
- 14 stage. If you've got real tight clays, for example,
- 15 and the contamination, you know, you go down another
- 16 foot and you could get all the contamination and
- 17 that may also address your groundwater problem now,
- 18 well, yeah, that makes sense. But that's corrective
- 19 action. We're talking early action samples here.
- 20 And so that may be a good reason to do that. But to
- 21 say all samples at all times, you know, you drill
- 22 until it meets cleanup objectives, yeah, I don't --
- 23 I don't think that's a good practice. My geologists
- 24 at the Agency have said that's not a good practice,

- 1 so --
- 2 MR. COOK: Doug, without arguing the
- 3 technical merits one way or the other, I know
- 4 there's arguments on both sides, this appears to be
- 5 a cost benefit issue.
- 6 What is the additional cost for
- 7 all these mobilizations, potentially extra
- 8 mobilizations as opposed to the risk posed by
- 9 intentionally drilling through confining layer as an
- 10 example? And I have a question for you, has the
- 11 Agency reviewed that cost benefit type relationship
- 12 to determine how much additional cost may be spent
- 13 due to the additional mobilizations because that
- 14 sample is not collected potentially?
- MR. CLAY: Actually, on that issue,
- 16 there is not an issue of cost. This is not a are we
- 17 going to pay more than we need to. This was an
- 18 issue of my geologist saying you don't want to do
- 19 that because if you drill through those confining
- 20 layers, we've got a bigger problem. And if you do
- 21 that one time, it outweighs the, you know -- cost
- 22 didn't come into it. I mean, it wasn't a cost
- 23 benefit analysis, it was, you know, we just -- this
- 24 is not what we recommend, so...

```
1 MR. COOK: So, essentially, you needed
```

- 2 the requirement of the program handled in this
- 3 manner and if there's extra costs incurred, so be
- 4 it?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Actually, there was
- 6 discussion also with the site remediation program
- 7 and other programs is the Agency as to what their
- 8 practices were, what they required, didn't require,
- 9 didn't allow, and so I think it's consistent with
- 10 that.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I think we
- 12 have a question back here (indicating). Did you
- 13 have a question?
- 14 MR. MAGAN: Yes. My name is Tom
- 15 Magan. In regards to the contingency planning in
- 16 recent Stage 1, 2, and 3 in the public act, we, last
- 17 fall and earlier this year, submitted a number of
- 18 plans with contingency planning in it before you
- 19 even proposed these Steps 1, 2, 3, they were all
- 20 denied. We gave reasonable justification and our
- 21 costs were, I think, reasonable as well. But, there
- 22 again, the Agency rejected all of these work plans.
- 23 You're taking the tools of judgment out of our
- 24 hands. You're dunning down the program, and I don't

- 1 know why you're doing it other -- you hide behind
- 2 that you're saving and protecting the fund, but I
- 3 don't see how when, in essence, you're hurting the
- 4 people of the State of Illinois. They're not
- 5 getting cost-effective response from the Agency and
- 6 they're not letting the consultants who -- yes, can
- 7 we make a profit, but that is the nature of the
- 8 business we're in. And if we didn't make a profit,
- 9 there would be nobody doing this work, there'd be no
- 10 sites cleaned up, and the State of Illinois would
- 11 not have a successful fund. So there's give and
- 12 take here. But to say that you're now acknowledging
- 13 the need for contingency where just three months ago
- 14 to a year ago you've been shutting down all our
- 15 contingency planning where prior to that you were
- 16 accepting it, so there's no rhyme or reason here.
- 17 All of a sudden things were going smoothly and then
- 18 all of a sudden there's a wrench in the road, and
- 19 there's no justification. You cover it with this
- 20 big, nice, bold thing, we're protecting the fund.
- 21 The fund is not yours, it's the people of the State
- 22 of Illinois to use. There's mom and pops out there
- 23 who would never clean up their property that through
- 24 the consultants are addressing these concerns and

- 1 cleaning them up. There's a number of sites that
- 2 need to be addressed that are polluting people's
- 3 drinking water that you haven't touched in ten
- 4 years.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 6 MR. MAGAN: So I just want to say, you
- 7 know, you gotta get your priorities right here.
- 8 You're gonna have to work to help us work with you.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I did have
- 11 you sworn in earlier, correct?
- MR. MAGAN: Yes, ma'am.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And I do
- 14 remind everyone that everyone will get a chance to
- 15 testify at the next hearing. Please keep comments
- 16 short and in question form. I appreciate your
- 17 comments, but I do -- we could be here forever if
- 18 everybody comments, to a large extent, on
- 19 everything, so -- and I believe I had a question
- 20 back here (indicating). I'm getting to you, Mr.
- 21 Truesdale.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Thank you.
- 23 MR. WALTON: My name is Harry Walton
- 24 and I'm representing the Illinois Environmental

- 1 Regulatory Group, I'm chairman of the (inaudible).
- 2 And, Doug, aren't we trying to
- 3 take the LUST program to the top of risk based
- 4 corrective action, and under TACO we have a set of
- 5 objectives that are soil based soil. Now, we have a
- 6 side characterization, that's what we're talking
- 7 about. When you do a side characterization, are we
- 8 not going to compare those to something? Those
- 9 numbers are soil numbers. If something is below the
- 10 saturate zone, don't we then have a groundwater
- 11 problem and these are groundwater characterizations?
- MR. CLAY: Right, and that's
- 13 exactly -- Harry, you're right, that's exactly the
- 14 argument that I get from most consultants and from
- 15 the Agency people is that that should be considered
- 16 in the groundwater evaluation, not in the soil
- 17 evaluation. So that's exactly the argument we get
- 18 and that we've agreed with.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 20 Truesdale?
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: Two issues, and I
- 22 understand the contingency planning and what you say
- 23 about the flexibility and you'll consider things on
- 24 a site specific basis, but my experience is what

- 1 happens is you can say that legitimately as a
- 2 manager, your project managers deny the plans and
- 3 then we have to go through multiple meetings and so
- 4 forth in order to get those site specific issues
- 5 resolved that increase our management costs but
- 6 won't be included under lump sum protocols or
- 7 whatever.
- 8 Two, for samples below the water
- 9 table. We're dealing with hydrophobic contaminants
- 10 here. These are contaminants that don't partition
- 11 readily into the aqueous phase. Ninety percent of
- 12 the contaminant mass it sorbed to soil particles or
- 13 organic material below the water table. In
- 14 Illinois, most of our tank systems extend below the
- 15 water table. Ninety percent of the state is the
- 16 exact same geology, we have fine grain, oil/soap
- 17 deposits overlying glacial till.
- 18 In any site investigation, the
- 19 first step is to develop conceptual model of what
- 20 you expect to find at that site. That's required
- 21 under 45-day report and is outlined in "Expedited
- 22 Site Assessment Tools for Underground Storage Tank
- 23 Sites: A Guide for Regulators" published by United
- 24 States Environmental Protection Agency in March of

- 1 1997. It's not a new concept. They discuss
- 2 sampling below the water table.
- 4 once you, and I'm very familiar with ASTM equations
- 5 and the Rebecca Standards, and once a contaminant is
- 6 intimately associated with the groundwater, then the
- 7 migration to groundwater objectives no longer apply.
- 8 You're looking at an equilibrium partitioning
- 9 condition. And these two items are not usually
- 10 exclusive soil and groundwater contamination, they
- 11 exist in equilibrium with one another once they each
- 12 the water table.
- Ninety-five percent of the sites
- 14 in Illinois are going to have the mass -- the
- 15 largest majority of the contaminant mass sorbed as
- 16 residual saturation beneath the water table because
- 17 the tank system extends to a depth of ten feet, the
- 18 water tables at six or seven feet. There is no neat
- 19 soil contamination, it's lateral spreading of
- 20 dissolved phase mass that then partitions back and
- 21 forth from the aqueous phase to the absorbed phase.
- 22 It's retardation. When you do contaminant transport
- 23 modeling, this non-aqueous phased liquid reaches the
- 24 water table --

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
```

- 2 Truesdale, are we getting to a question?
- MR. TRUESDALE: That's a good point.
- 4 (Laughter.)
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: The problem
- 6 we have is that by allowing --
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I'll reserve that for
- 8 testimony. I'm sorry.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: -- you guys
- 10 to testify, at this point, the Agency doesn't get
- 11 the opportunity to cross-examine you yet, so if you
- 12 don't mind, we really need to stick with questions
- 13 of the Agency.
- 14 MR. TRUESDALE: I'll reserve that for
- 15 testimony. I apologize.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: That's okay.
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: The question was, I
- 18 disagreed with the geologists at the Agency and
- 19 that's my reasoning.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Sorry to cut
- 21 you off.
- 22 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER NO. 1: I have a
- 23 question.
- 24 If, in fact, it identifies most of

- 1 the contamination like two feet below the water
- 2 table at 90 percent, as you said, nine percent of
- 3 the contaminant phase, the soil below the water
- 4 table, and then, in fact, I identify that and say
- 5 also in conjunction with that that we can remove
- 6 that sorp. phase of contamination in a dig and haul
- 7 and thereby improve our groundwater problem, would
- 8 that not behoove protection of the human health
- 9 environmental?
- 10 MR. ALBARRACIN: I don't think we
- 11 would disagree with that, I think the issue is, you
- 12 brought it up earlier, why not collect the samples
- 13 during site investigation? We're back to the same
- 14 issue.
- 15 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER NO. 1: So you're
- 16 agreeing with me that by doing the vertical extent
- 17 even below the water table, I can identify, say, two
- 18 feet below the water table, that there's a sorp.
- 19 phase in that therefore improving our chances of
- 20 groundwater remediation, you would agree that?
- 21 MR. ALBARRACIN: I would agree with
- 22 that if we're talking about -- if the method of
- 23 remediation is going to be to dig it up and take it
- 24 off-site. This is the issue with when do we want

- 1 those samples taken. When you do inside
- 2 investigation, you don't know the extent of
- 3 contamination, you don't know how big the problem
- 4 is, were it goes.
- Now, I know what I heard about the
- 6 90 percent, but is that -- are we going to be
- 7 remediating 90 percent of the sites in Illinois with
- 8 dig and hauls, probably not. So that's what it
- 9 comes down to.
- 10 When do you know what you're doing
- 11 for corrective action?
- 12 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER NO. 1: My answer
- 13 to that is by the data that's being developed as we
- 14 proceed. If I have some heavily contaminated soil,
- 15 it demands a dig and haul or something else. I
- 16 mean, it's a decision as a professional that I'm
- 17 dealing with all the time, and it's driven by the
- 18 data that's being generated in the field. That's
- 19 all.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: We've got a
- 21 question at the back of the room?
- 22 MR. GOODIEL: Russ Goodiel, Applied
- 23 Environmental Solutions.
- Going back to revisit the 45, the

- 1 extension to the 45-day report, if you take your
- 2 samples and the samples of (inaudible) and -- so
- 3 you've not really addressed what that report
- 4 involved, but have you addressed the pay schedule
- 5 for that report, because it was going to actually
- 6 serve as a PD certification correct action report.
- 7 What is the pay schedule for the placement of that
- 8 report.
- 9 MR. CLAY: I think it was \$4800 plus
- 10 an additional \$500 and it's completion report as
- 11 well.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let's go
- 13 ahead and move on.
- MS. HESSE: With respect to the amount
- 15 of investigation you're allowing during the early
- 16 action activity, it appears in the regulations
- 17 you're proposing to cut it off as soon as you hit
- 18 the water table; is your proposal then to find out
- 19 if the water itself is contaminated and to wait and
- 20 do that as part of the site investigation?
- MR. ALBARRACIN: Yes, that's part of
- 22 Stage 1, which is prescribed in the regulations, in
- 23 the proposed regulations at this time. And so at
- 24 that point you would have -- when you finish

- 1 Stage 1, you would have one underground monitoring
- 2 well near the most contaminated area, potentially,
- 3 the source, and, 4,200 feet away or the property
- 4 behind it, so the groundwater would also be
- 5 monitored. I mean, you would have some sampling to
- 6 know whether it's contaminated or not.
- 7 MS. HESSE: And, in your proposal,
- 8 that would be two separate mobilizations?
- 9 MR. CLAY: It wouldn't have to be.
- 10 See, that would all -- the Stage 1 would be done
- 11 under the proposal without coming to the Agency for
- 12 prior approval. So if it's -- obviously, it's
- 13 contaminated under the early action, Stage 1, and
- 14 have your results come back and half the side walls
- 15 weren't contaminated but these others were, then
- 16 there may be an issue of what gets reimbursed, but
- 17 through field experience you know it's contaminated,
- 18 then you could do that, I assume, in one
- 19 mobilization.
- 20 MS. HESSE: But under the early action
- 21 rules, it limits drilling without the 15 feet or if
- 22 well water is encountered, whichever is less?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- MS. HESSE: Would you agree that

```
1 there's maybe a little bit of an inconsistency?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: I don't understand the --
- 3 what's inconsistent?
- 4 MR. TRUESDALE: Maybe I can help --
- 5 MR. ALBARRACIN: The 15 foot that
- 6 you're quoting, are you quoting that from the
- 7 samples along a piping run?
- 8 MS. HESSE: That's, for example,
- 9 samples along a piping run, there's other places
- 10 where it talks about drilling to a depth of 30 feet
- or until groundwater is encountered where you're
- 12 closer to the tank, and it talks about going till
- 13 groundwater, bedrocks, whichever is less, so it
- 14 appears that in the section for early action you're
- 15 limiting the extent of billing that is allowed so
- 16 that if you're stopping at the top of the
- 17 groundwater, my question is, how are you going to
- 18 know if groundwater is -- through your initial --
- 19 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, again, you
- 20 could do it under the 1, I think it's typically
- 21 going to be 2 mobilization, but if it -- depending
- 22 then on the site conditions, it's obvious it's
- 23 contaminated, but I guess normally it would be 2
- 24 mobilization, but it's not required in 2

- 1 mobilization, I think that's what your initial
- 2 question is.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Is it a
- 4 question, Mr. Truesdale?
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: I think so. I think
- 6 so. And just going back to the same thing, I guess
- 7 I don't -- the inconsistency I think that she was
- 8 discussing is some items you're referring us to rely
- 9 on our professional judgment and other items we're
- 10 not to do that, and I guess there's -- I have some
- 11 confusion about -- it's not clear when we're to rely
- 12 on professional judgment to reduce the number of
- 13 mobilizations or when we can legitimately rely on
- 14 professional judgment versus when we shouldn't
- 15 legitimately rely on professional judgment. I'm
- 16 getting both sides and it's just not clear to me.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 18 further on Subpart B?
- MR. RANGUSO: Bob Ranguso with Marlin
- 20 Environmental. I think a lot of the confusion where
- 21 questions are arising from is the fact that in the
- 22 last two years I'm wondering why the Agency has gone
- 23 away from their last 15 years of experience doing
- 24 investigations on LUST sites. These rules and some

- 1 of these ideas that we're debating technicalities on
- 2 are issues that are things that people with 15 years
- 3 of experience should not be debating anymore. We've
- 4 learned we're assailable or (inaudible), we've
- 5 learned what we've done over the last few years and
- 6 I'm just wondering what has changed within the
- 7 Agency that they're trying to cookie-cutter geology
- 8 and studies of sites compared to what we were doing
- 9 a few years ago or five years ago with site
- 10 classification? What has changed in the last two
- 11 years?
- 12 MR. CLAY: What has changed is we're
- 13 seeing what we perceive to be more and more abused
- 14 submitted, and we will providing examples of those
- 15 for the next hearing.
- MR. RANGUSO: That's the primary
- 17 reason for justifying where our borings are placed
- in the Stage 1, 2, or 3 mechanism; is that what
- 19 you're saying?
- MR. CLAY: Stage 1, 2, and 3 was
- 21 proposed by consultants as a way of, one, getting
- 22 more information by having a Stage 1, which is
- 23 approved basically in the rules. There's no agency
- 24 approval, you know, and to do that, you need to be

- 1 prescriptive, I think, but it's a way of getting
- 2 more information before you ever come to the Agency
- 3 for approval of the site investigation under Stage
- 4 2, okay, was suggested by a consultants.
- 5 The second thing is by doing the
- 6 Stages, it's a mechanism for -- they used to approve
- 7 the previous stage so that the owner and operator
- 8 can get reimbursed. Currently, the owner and
- 9 operator gets reimbursed for site investigation
- 10 activities once their site investigation completion
- 11 report has been submitted.
- Well, it's a very complicated
- 13 site, they're talking about contamination, there's
- 14 several submittals to the Agency, and we take the
- 15 maximum time allowed by statute and regulations,
- 16 and, you know, you can be talking over a year. So
- 17 this is a mechanism to get the consultants and the
- 18 owners and operators and ultimately their
- 19 consultants' paid along that process after
- 20 completion of Stage 1, after completion of Stage 2,
- 21 after completion of Stage 3, so those are the two
- 22 main reasons for putting in the three stages.
- MR. RANGUSO: Has the Agency done any
- 24 predictions, for instance, some of the models that

- 1 you created so far of what a typical project might
- 2 look like and estimated much additional increase in
- 3 speed in cost savings will be conducted by these new
- 4 regulations?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, it's not a
- 6 cost savings as far as the amount approved, it's
- 7 more of a fewer amendment, if you will, which
- 8 ultimately results in less consultants who are
- 9 having to put together those amendments. We've got
- 10 some examples, an example over there as far as any
- 11 detailed study as far as how much time we may have
- 12 saved and we didn't do that.
- 13 MR. RANGUSO: But earlier you did say
- 14 part of the reason this was coming through was to
- 15 speed up investigations of UST sites in the state of
- 16 Illinois as well as produce costs from Illinois?
- MR. RANGUSO: Yeah, I mean, the
- 18 reduced cost comes from the quicker remediation
- 19 process, but -- and then, also, if the consultants,
- 20 as part of these rules, know what we're looking for,
- 21 have a better idea of what we're looking for, a
- 22 better idea of what they're getting paid and that
- 23 generates less amendments, a lot of consultants,
- 24 like I said before, wait for an approval of their

- 1 budgets prior to doing work so there's less
- 2 submittals and the work can proceed in a more timely
- 3 fashion.
- 4 MR. RANGUSO: But the answer is that
- 5 you have not done any -- look at what that cost
- 6 savings or what that time frame savings is going to
- 7 be, that's not what you -- it's just a feeling?
- 8 MR. CLAY: I think there's without a
- 9 doubt some cost savings when there's fewer
- 10 amendments required to be submitted, and, you know,
- 11 you're not waiting for two or three amendments 140
- 12 days on each one, I think there's obviously some
- 13 time saved.
- 14 MR. RANGUSO: In developing the
- 15 stages of investigation, Stage 1, 2, and 3,
- 16 my understanding is that was done with the
- 17 recommendations of the Council of Consulting
- 18 Engineers; is that correct?
- 19 MR. CLAY: Consulting Engineers
- 20 Council of Illinois.
- 21 MR. RANGUSO: Are the meeting minutes
- 22 available from that meeting?
- 23 MR. CLAY: I don't think we have -- I
- 24 don't have minutes personally, and the --

```
1 MR. RANGUSO: I would like to request
```

- 2 the Board to obtain the meeting minutes so that the
- 3 public would understand exactly what went on in that
- 4 meeting?
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: The Board --
- 6 if Mr. Clay doesn't have them, we would have to ask
- 7 if anyone is here who's a member of that group that
- 8 might have minutes --
- 9 MR. TRUESDALE: There was a proposal
- 10 that was submitted and documented, I think that
- 11 would be. There's a volume of information.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Then I would
- 13 ask that anyone who might have that available to
- 14 present that to us, it would be wonderful.
- MR. TRUESDALE: I probably have a
- 16 portion of it with me right now.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If that's
- 18 the case, Mr. Truesdale, if you're planning on
- 19 testifying in Bloomington on May 25th, if you want
- 20 to wait and just present all of it as a part of your
- 21 testimony, would that be okay?
- MR. TRUESDALE: That would be fine.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you
- 24 very much.

```
1 And you had a question?
```

- 2 MR. TRUESDALE: Probably. I usually
- 3 do.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And did you
- 5 have any other questions? Okay. We'll go ahead and
- 6 move on to Subpart C since I think we've already
- 7 sort of gotten into that in our discussion of early
- 8 action and site evaluation.
- 9 Are there any questions on Subpart
- 10 C? Mr. Rieser?
- 11 MR. RIESER: Relating to Section
- 12 327.300(b), again, this is following up on
- 13 interaction between TACO and how TACO relates to
- 14 activities under the revised proposal provision.
- 15 At the end of (b), there is --
- 16 and (b) provides, as I understand it, for an
- owner/operator to sort of proceed with a type of
- 18 that remediation of their property including
- 19 additional groundwater work as required under this
- 20 regulation of additional work for groundwater wells.
- 21 But then it's followed by a Board note that says
- 22 operators or owners proceeding under Subsection B
- 23 are advised that they are not entitled to completion
- 24 activities in accordance with Subpart B, and the

- 1 question is, why not?
- MR. CLAY: You mean the change from
- 3 are not instead of may not be?
- 4 MR. RIESER: Correct.
- 5 MR. CLAY: This is a situation where
- 6 they basically just continue today after early
- 7 action. Beyond the early action, the amounts sought
- 8 on early action and continue today because they feel
- 9 they've remediated -- take their closure samples and
- 10 submit their closure. In that case, they didn't
- 11 define the extent, you know, of the soil and
- 12 groundwater for soil boring in monitoring wells, so
- 13 I'm not sure how -- we didn't know how we would,
- 14 this May, if it would ever come into play. If you
- 15 didn't do that, we're not going to let you define
- 16 the extent with a backhoe.
- 17 MR. RIESER: Well, I guess my
- 18 question right off the bat is I don't see how it's
- 19 limited to digging holes. It's an owner/operator
- 20 refuses to conduct remediations by the remediation
- 21 objectives in 732, which I -- my recollection is
- 22 those brought in the TACO regulations of the group
- 23 path, although we'll get to that, but any of the
- 24 other TACO issues, and I assume that you wouldn't

- 1 find that somebody had satisfied those requirements
- 2 unless they had, in your determination, defined the
- 3 extent of contamination without doing it. So I
- 4 guess I'm still not clear on why they categorically
- 5 may not obtain reversement. And I understand may
- 6 not is to my understanding that language that has to
- 7 do with hostility that the budget wasn't
- 8 previously -- but now we're seeing categorically
- 9 cannot get those costs. Again, the question is why
- 10 not?
- 11 MR. CLAY: Again, it goes back to just
- 12 not doing a site classification. I mean, there's --
- 13 they've opted to whether it's dig and haul or
- 14 anything else, yeah, they'll probably have to do
- 15 some sampling to show the Agency the remediation
- 16 objectives, but they're not doing site
- 17 classification and then corrective action the way
- 18 the regulations are set up for reimbursement.
- 19 They're just doing something right after early
- 20 action, no site classification, you know -- we
- 21 didn't envision -- if someone was going to do what
- 22 you're saying, they probably did site investigation,
- 23 you know, and then developed some remediation plan
- 24 and we just wouldn't see him going in and doing ORC

1 injection right after early action and expecting to

- 2 get paid for it?
- 3 MR. RIESER: But wasn't the original
- 4 purpose of this -- well, this was part of the
- 5 original -- well, was part of the rules after 742
- 6 was adopted with the purpose of this to allow people
- 7 to exit the site classification program mandated by
- 8 the statute, go directly to TACO and get a TACO
- 9 closure by exclusion pathways or taken some other
- 10 action as far as TACO, is that what this was for?
- 11 MR. CLAY: I have to check. I think
- 12 300(b) was in there from the very beginning in '93,
- 13 and it was meant -- it was to not prohibit somebody
- 14 from going ahead and -- if they want to go ahead and
- 15 just dig up until they get clean as part of their
- 16 tank excavation, not prohibit them from doing that,
- 17 having to -- and at the time do a 50-foot boring
- 18 under Method 1 and get that information back and,
- 19 you know, reuse -- it was a method to -- they wanted
- 20 to go ahead and dig up the contamination without
- 21 defining the extent, without classifying the site,
- 22 they can do so, but then put them on notice that
- 23 we're going to be able to reimburse them.
- MR. RIESER: But they wouldn't have

- 1 been deemed to complete it unless they submitted a
- 2 corrective action completion report but not the
- 3 requirements, I assume that would not meet those
- 4 requirements from 300(b), that corrective action
- 5 completion report, unless the Agency determines that
- 6 they have sufficiently identified the scope of
- 7 contamination so they could determine that the
- 8 corrective action is complete?
- 9 MR. CLAY: But you could dig up, you
- 10 know, a thousand yards and maybe you only need to
- 11 dig up a hundred yards, I mean, it doesn't mean that
- 12 you don't have a clean hole, you know, with clean
- 13 samples around the perimeter and the bottom, but it
- 14 doesn't mean you went beyond the minimum
- 15 requirements either.
- MR. RIESER: But then why is it
- 17 categorically excluded for reimbursement, if I
- 18 understand, people have to justify their costs, this
- 19 Board note categorically excludes reimbursement for
- 20 whatever people under this section?
- 21 MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. Could you just
- 22 repeat that?
- MR. RIESER: Sure.
- I guess the fundamental question

1 is why are the activities categorically askew? It's

- 2 not a question of, well, we'll pay what's
- 3 reasonable, it's if you do this, you will not get
- 4 reimbursement.
- 5 MR. CHAPPEL: There's no way for us to
- 6 determine what was reasonable once the dirt is gone.
- 7 If you remove four feet of dirt under early action
- 8 and the next report we get shows you've removed a
- 9 thousand feet and it's now clean, we have no way of
- 10 knowing between that four feet and a thousand feet
- 11 what amount was or was not cleaned. All we have is
- 12 a report showing you removed that thousand feet. It
- 13 meets the closure requirements that final excavation
- 14 is clean and you can get an NFR, but for purposes of
- 15 reimbursement between that four feet and 1,000 feet,
- 16 I have no idea where it stopped being dirty and
- 17 started being clean.
- MR. CLAY: And we saw no scenario
- 19 where you would do this and we would make the
- 20 decision, oh, yeah, you're right. This is something
- 21 that we could define and the may kicks in. We just
- 22 didn't see it. I don't think we -- we hadn't
- 23 reimbursed anybody under the 300(b) revisions --
- MR. RIESER: Had you rejected

```
1 reimbursement requests submitted on 300(b)?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: Sure. Yes.
- 3 MR. RIESER: And the basis for the
- 4 rejection was that it was impossible to determine
- 5 the reasonability of the cost?
- 6 MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- 7 MR. CLAY: It was that they cleaned up
- 8 under 300(b) and, you know, we pointed to the Board
- 9 note.
- 10 MR. RIESER: So there may not be?
- 11 MR. CLAY: Right. And we don't think
- 12 you are eligible because you didn't do
- 13 classification, you didn't do --
- 14 MR. RIESER: So even if somebody
- 15 submitted data that documented why they took the
- 16 approach that they did, and, remember, it's not just
- 17 dig and haul, it could be anything, even if they
- 18 submitted data as to why that approach was the most
- 19 reasonable approach as to why those costs were
- 20 testified, they'd still reject you?
- 21 MR. CLAY: There's also, under Z,
- 22 732.606(z), it's as an ineligible, if you clean up
- 23 under 300(b), it's not eligible for reimbursement,
- 24 so -- Brian pointed out that it's a matter of being

- 1 consistent too. I mean, that wording hasn't changed
- 2 where we said it's clearly an ineligible item and
- 3 that we're just making that Board note consistent
- 4 with that.
- 5 MR. ALBARRACIN: And I will add that
- 6 when that happens, another concern is that if the
- 7 site was classified -- if they were in the
- 8 classification crowd and the site was classified as
- 9 NFA or low priority, that work would not have been
- 10 required under that classification.
- MR. RIESER: My question would be --
- BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: Before you
- 13 leave, to me, the question becomes is there any
- 14 conceivable instance where the owner-operator
- 15 preceding under Section (b) might be reimbursed for
- 16 costs incurred after completion, if the answer to
- 17 that is no, then that's an appropriate Board note,
- 18 and if the answer is yes, then you ought to go back
- 19 to the wording that you had previously.
- 20 MR. CLAY: Yeah, I think that's -- the
- 21 answer is that there is no way that can be
- 22 reimbursed. For example, you have to do
- 23 classification. You're assuming that this is a high
- 24 priority site. If you didn't do classification --

- 1 you know, you could be NFA or you could be low
- 2 priority. You're assuming that you're high priority
- 3 so you could do something else to remediate that,
- 4 and you haven't done classification. You don't
- 5 even know that at this point whether you're NFA, low
- 6 priority or high priority.
- 7 MR. RIESER: Would it be the case that
- 8 anyone using TACO under 732 who used TACO at this
- 9 point in the process would not be eligible for
- 10 reimbursement?
- 11 MR. CHAPPEL: At what point, at a
- 12 300(b) where they've dug it all out and it's clean?
- 13 MR. RIESER: My understanding of
- 14 300(b) is it simply says 732.408. It doesn't say
- 15 anything about the --
- 16 MR. CLAY: Yeah, I mean, I don't think
- 17 -- if someone does -- suppose they just do the --
- 18 you're saying they do the -- for example, the room
- 19 tank and the four-foot round tank and now they're
- 20 going to do TACO evaluation to get their NFR letter,
- 21 I would say in that case that they would not be
- 22 eligible for reimbursement for that TACO evaluation.
- 23 For example --
- MR. KING: Hang on. Hang on.

```
1 We're going to take another look
```

- 2 at this and then we can sit down and have an
- 3 explanation that's a little more concrete. I think
- 4 we understand the gist of the questions being
- 5 raised. We'll come back at the next hearing and
- 6 have a more complete response. Thank you.
- 7 MR. RIESER: The other question really
- 8 probably goes to about where I was going, and it's
- 9 in Section 732.212 that talks about any halfway --
- 10 as opposed to -- in the 732 classification for our
- 11 enclosure pathway, if you do that, then this --
- 12 whoever does that has to -- this 732 and go on to
- 13 734; is that the correct reading?
- 14 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- MR. RIESER: So if you want to use
- 16 TACO and then use your pathways, for example, aside
- 17 from Chicago and its municipalities and everything
- 18 that is held at the groundwater level, you would
- 19 automatically have to go into 734, correct?
- 20 MR. CLAY: If you haven't completed
- 21 your -- yeah, site classification.
- MR. RIESER: And if you go into 734,
- 23 are you automatically doing the -- staying the three
- 24 stage site investigation towards justifying a

```
1 pathway solution?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: I would say yes.
- MR. ALBARRACIN: That's correct.
- 4 MR. RIESER: So if you had a site
- 5 where -- again, ground water ordinance, the only
- 6 thing that identified soil contamination is -- the
- 7 only values you would see are the soil and ground
- 8 water numbers and you're seeing the data in such a
- 9 way that you realize you've got it all and you've
- 10 done your four feet and this is all that's left,
- 11 even in that circumstance you would be required to
- 12 do a three stage investigation?
- 13 MR. ALBARRACIN: No. If you have
- 14 defined the extent -- I mean, this is the premise,
- 15 if you have defined the extent so you know that it
- 16 doesn't go that far, you've somehow defined your
- 17 extent already, call it a Stage 1/Stage 2, whenever
- 18 that happens, you give somebody the completion
- 19 report and get an NFR letter based on industrial,
- 20 commercial, land use or whatever the case may be.
- 21 MR. CLAY: Excluding pathways?
- 22 MR. RIESER: But that would require --
- 23 soft of modifying the requirements of Stage 1
- 24 and Stage 2 standards that are written into

- 1 investigation standards or at least modifying them
- 2 so that they make sense in those circumstances?
- 3 MR. ALBARRACIN: Are you talking about
- 4 a side that some work has been done and now let's
- 5 say it's an older incident and now they want to
- 6 complete the process and -- so we don't know where
- 7 they are, we just stage --
- MR. RIESER: That's one example.
- 9 That's entirely right. What's the answer to that?
- 10 MR. ALBARRACIN: The decision would
- 11 have to be made on the data that has been obtained.
- 12 I mean, if you have sufficient data and, again,
- 13 we're talking in law firms that has defined the
- 14 extent, horizontally and vertically and you've
- 15 modeled and it doesn't go off-site, for example, you
- 16 can submit your completion report at that point and
- 17 say, I'm -- you know, I'm done. This is -- more
- 18 samples are needed. See, that -- it's hard to get
- 19 into --
- 20 MR. CLAY: Well, no. If more samples
- 21 are needed, you haven't defined the extent. And if
- 22 you define the extent, you can develop the radiation
- 23 objectives on TACO using all the tools at your
- 24 disposal under TACO and submit a completion report.

```
1 MR. RIESER: Why don't you define the
```

- 2 extent that you have performed the Stage 1 and Stage
- 3 2 investigations as they're described in the
- 4 regulations?
- 5 MR. CLAY: You can still do your type
- 6 of evaluation and submit your completion report. If
- 7 that's not clear, we'll look at that to make sure
- 8 that the intent is that you're opting in, we're
- 9 going to look at where you're at, you've already
- 10 done some site investigation work under 312 and you
- 11 opt into 734, we're going to look at where you're at
- 12 in that process and it may be, yeah, you just submit
- 13 a completion report and you're done. You need to
- 14 define the extent.
- MR. RIESER: Well, even for a new
- 16 release, say, for whatever reason you have the data
- 17 that doesn't meet the -- it doesn't meet the Stage 1
- 18 and Stage 2 requirements, would that mean he'd have
- 19 to go back to Stage 1 and Stage 2 or would that be
- 20 acceptable?
- 21 MR. CLAY: It think that would be
- 22 acceptable. I mean, it would be acceptable. The
- 23 only question would be if that investigation work is
- 24 reversible, certainly you would be able to close out

- 1 at that time without doing Stage 1 and Stage 2.
- 2 MR. RIESER: Would it not be
- 3 reimbursable because it didn't meet -- it was less
- 4 than Stage 1 and Stage 2?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Well, I think it would be
- 6 reimbursable under -- if you were proceeding under
- 7 312, for example, and you collected some of that
- 8 work, that information under 312 and defined the
- 9 extent, it would be reimbursement under 312. Once
- 10 these rules are adopted and you start doing work
- 11 under 315 and, you know, when it says you have to
- 12 proceed under 734, that would be in question.
- 13 You've already done the work prior to these rules
- 14 requiring you to proceed in 734, then that, you
- 15 know, should be reimbursable. I'm not --
- MR. RIESER: Well, I guess my question
- 17 is, as if you're in position to use the discretion
- 18 and judgment of some of these gentlemen that they're
- 19 talking about to say, okay, we've just -- you know,
- 20 I've done my early action, I've got a sense of what
- 21 I got there, I don't have -- not clean yet, but I
- 22 know another bunch of borings, you know,
- 23 appropriately placed because of what I'm seeing, I
- 24 can get the -- but that doesn't meet the very

- 1 prescriptive requirements of the Stage 1 and Stage 2
- 2 investigation, what I'm hearing is that that would
- 3 be significant -- that may provide sufficient data
- 4 to get the NFR letter, but it may not be
- 5 reimbursable because it doesn't meet Stage 1, Stage
- 6 2, even if it's less than what Stage 1 and Stage 2
- 7 require?
- 8 MR. CLAY: I think that's correct.
- 9 MR. ALBARRACIN: Again, I mean, I go
- 10 to the bottom line as I see it and I just mean
- 11 it's -- our position is if you have the extent
- 12 defined, that's what we're concerned about. You
- 13 have the extent defined, now you want to use TACO
- 14 and get an NFR letter, that's fine. Maybe you
- 15 did -- you know, now we're getting into scenarios --
- 16 fewer borings than Stage 1 or who knows, but if we
- 17 had the extent defined vertically and horizontally,
- 18 you can get an NFR letter. And paying for that is
- 19 just a matter of figuring out how many feet you
- 20 drill, how many borings, why are you charging for
- 21 preparing a completion report and we have the amount
- 22 in here.
- 23 MR. RIESER: So -- I'm hearing a
- 24 different answer than the one that I just heard,

```
1 which is that it would be reimbursable just on a
```

- 2 straight, you know, 100 feet or whatever, an
- absolute cost, and just because it didn't meet the
- 4 requirements of Stage 1, Stage 2, it could still be
- 5 reimbursable so long as it --
- 6 MR. ALBARRACIN: That's correct.
- 7 MR. RIESER: And Mr. Clay believes
- 8 that?
- 9 MR. KING: Mr. Clay had to go to the
- 10 bathroom.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I was going
- 12 to say, perhaps this might be a good time to take a
- 13 ten-minute break and we'll come back and pick it up
- 14 with Mr. Rieser and so on.
- 15 (Whereupon, a break was taken,
- 16 after which the following
- 17 proceedings were had:)
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And,
- 19 Mr. Rieser, you were asking questions on Subpart C?
- 20 MR. RIESER: Well, I just wanted -- my
- 21 next question is to clarify what seemed to be a
- 22 dispute --
- MR. KING: When we come back for the
- 24 next hearing, I think we've got a fairly precise

```
1 question by Mr. Rieser, if we can come back and
```

- 2 answer that at the next hearing, we'll get through
- 3 it a little better.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: All right.
- 5 MR. RIESER: My next question is
- 6 really on that Stage 1, Stage 2, and Stage 3
- 7 investigation, what is the purpose of the
- 8 prescriptive nature of those requirements?
- 9 MR. CLAY: Well, Stage 1 is
- 10 prescriptive because it's something that's done
- 11 without ever coming to the Agency, without Agency
- 12 approval, and it was again suggested by consultants
- 13 to get more information prior to coming to the
- 14 Agency for the first time with a site investigation
- 15 plan and so, you know, we felt we needed to be, you
- 16 know, fairly prescriptive as far as, you know, the
- 17 number of wells and borings and that type of thing.
- 18 MR. RIESER: And Stage 2 is also
- 19 fairly prescriptive in terms of borings and wells
- 20 and things of that nature?
- 21 MR. CLAY: I don't think it is.
- I mean, it really just talks about
- 23 going out from the borings that exceed the mediation
- 24 objectives and early action in Stage 1, but it

```
doesn't talk about distances, it doesn't talk -- I
```

- 2 mean, it talks about the sample, the way we found
- 3 the contamination of previous borings.
- 4 MR. RIESER: Do you think that having
- 5 a Stage 1, Stage 2, Stage 3 with intermediate stops
- 6 per Agency involvement between two and three, are
- 7 you concerned that that might not be consistent with
- 8 your goal of streamlining this process?
- 9 MR. CLAY: There would be nothing to
- 10 prevent someone, for example, from submitting a
- 11 Stage 2 and Stage 3 at the same time. The reason we
- 12 broke it up that way is to allow for reimbursement
- 13 multiple times during the same investigation
- 14 process. So, you know, once the results of your
- 15 Stage 1 are submitted and your Stage 2 plan and
- 16 the Agency approves them, you can submit for
- 17 reimbursement for all that Stage 1 work. Once you
- 18 submit the results of your Stage 2 and your Stage 3
- 19 plan, you can submit for -- if we approve it, you
- 20 submit for reimbursement, all of that work. If you
- 21 wanted to do it Stage 2 and Stage 3 together, that
- 22 would be fine, you just wouldn't be reimbursed until
- 23 your site investigation completion report.
- MR. RIESER: Do you have an

1 understanding of why the consultants submitted this

- 2 proposal to you?
- 3 MR. CLAY: Well, I think two factors.
- 4 One, because in 732 now, under Method 1 or Method 2,
- 5 I think it was envisioned back then that, you know,
- 6 this is a classification, this is something --
- 7 you're not defining the extent. It's going to be
- 8 something that's done over a fairly short period of
- 9 time and it was put in there that you couldn't be
- 10 reimbursed for any site classification work until
- 11 such time that your site classification completion
- 12 report was approved.
- With 312 coming in, where you're
- 14 defining the full extent of contamination, actually,
- 15 the consultants found that, well, this takes a
- 16 little while, and it could take, you know, six
- 17 months, a year, whatever, to define the extent the
- 18 Agency approves and so forth. So that's waiting a
- 19 lot of time for the owner and operator to get paid,
- 20 so that was one reason. And then the Stage 1, I
- 21 think, was to get more information before ever
- 22 coming to the Agency.
- MR. RIESER: The statute which
- 24 rules are responding to in terms of the site

- 1 classification seem to envision a process that
- 2 mimics the site remediation program in terms of
- 3 having the site investigation, investigation report,
- 4 corrective action report, why did you seem to get
- 5 away from that sort of simpler process?
- 6 MR. CLAY: It really -- you know, the
- 7 site remediation program doesn't have a
- 8 reimbursement aspect, so, again, it was to address
- 9 more being able to pay -- reimburse owners and
- 10 operators sooner rather than later for site
- 11 investigation costs. Other than not having those
- 12 interim approvals by the Agency, we didn't see how
- 13 we could do that.
- 14 MR. RIESER: Thank you.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 16 Truesdale?
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm trying to stay
- 18 just 732 Subpart C. 306(b)(4) talks about owner
- 19 operators who defer site classification under
- 20 Subsection A, the section you just submitted, the
- 21 report certified by a professional engineer, a
- 22 professional geologist demonstrating a number of
- 23 things which groundwater contamination cannot exceed
- 24 the stringent Tier 1 remediation objectives for the

- 1 contaminant as a result of a release of 742 shows
- 2 the groundwater contamination in the remediation
- 3 objective and the appropriate water supply levels
- 4 that are impacted as a result of the release, I
- 5 guess my question is, how are we supposed to make
- 6 those determinations at that stage without
- 7 conducting some of the site investigation or site
- 8 classification activities. There's no provisions
- 9 for collecting site specific Tier 2 numbers to
- 10 conduct modeling, and we're talking about only soil
- 11 samples, not evaluating them for exceedences, I
- 12 would assume that that could be done with just the
- 13 migration of groundwater parameters, but I don't --
- 14 it's not clear what the Agency would accept, I
- 15 guess, as supporting documentation in that report
- 16 that we would have to submit. And I guess then
- 17 along with that where would that be included in the
- 18 reimbursement or costs, because I didn't see that
- 19 either?
- 20 MR. CLAY: Well, I think the intent
- 21 here is that you would have to define the extent of
- 22 contamination.
- MR. TRUESDALE: So you'd have to do
- 24 site investigation in order to defer site

- 1 investigation?
- MR. CLAY: To some degree, yes, that's
- 3 correct. But I'm not sure from the consultant side.
- 4 I don't know how you certify that this is protective
- 5 of human, health, and environment without finding
- 6 the extent of contamination.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: How is it applicable?
- 8 I mean, I don't understand where this would fall
- 9 because you would essentially have to do site
- 10 investigation in order to defer site investigation?
- 11 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 12 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Now, when it comes
- 13 to determining if there's groundwater contamination,
- 14 is that only on-site or -- we just need information
- 15 if there's any contamination outside the property
- 16 line?
- MR. CLAY: I think it's -- any
- 18 groundwater contamination, period.
- 19 BOARD MEMBER RAO: And when you talk
- 20 about using a model to determine whether there will
- 21 be any groundwater contamination, will that also
- 22 apply to investigating whether any other portable
- 23 water supply wells are impacted, is that done
- 24 through modeling or do you have a good sample of any

- 1 of these wells or --
- 2 MR. CLAY: It's not envisioned that
- 3 you'd have to sample the wells. What we would
- 4 envision is that you would model the migration of
- 5 the contamination soil to groundwater and then model
- 6 it horizontally and if it were in the setback of one
- 7 of those pothole wells or model-feeding setback,
- 8 then we would not allow deferral.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RAO: And from your
- 10 testimony, I understand that these provisions were
- 11 proposed to replace that prior, you know, threat to
- 12 human health standard that was there in the rules?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RAO: This purpose
- 15 of requirements (b) just with groundwater
- 16 contamination, is there any concern regarding soil
- 17 contamination, specifically, on-site?
- 18 MR. CLAY: I think under (b), my page
- 19 44 in 306(b)(5). I guess are you talking about --
- 20 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Yeah, it talks
- 21 about --
- 22 MR. CLAY: -- protecting like
- 23 inhalation or ingestion exposure routes?
- BOARD MEMBER RAO: Yes.

```
1 MR. CLAY: I guess that would not
```

- 2 prevent them from deferring classification. It was
- 3 anticipated that the owner and operator be aware of
- 4 that and, you know, they would be able to make that
- 5 determination whether or not they want it deferred.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Okay.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER LIU: Along the lines of
- 8 human exposure routes and migration pathways, I was
- 9 wondering if you wouldn't mind if I asked a question
- 10 about the new role of the licensed professional
- 11 geologists in this arena.
- 12 Are the principles of human health
- 13 exposure to petroleum considered part of the
- 14 generally accepted principles of geology?
- 15 MR. CLAY: I guess we're not in a
- 16 position to enforce the Professional Engineers Act
- 17 or the Professional Geologists Act, so I don't
- 18 really think that we're going to make that
- 19 determination. And we're basing where we've allowed
- 20 professional geologists to certify based on the
- 21 acts, but there also is a caveat that it, you know,
- 22 falls under what's allowed under your act being
- 23 certified.
- 24 BOARD MEMBER LIU: So in some

- 1 instances, it would be more appropriate for an
- 2 engineer perhaps to certify or a geologist perhaps,
- 3 but not necessarily interchangeable on an equal
- 4 basis all the time; is that correct?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Yes, that's correct.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER LIU: Thank you.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 8 Truesdale?
- 9 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess just on the
- 10 same lines, as a professional geologist,
- 11 professional engineer, I have degrees in both. I'm
- 12 a licensed professional engineer in Illinois and I
- 13 just received my license as a professional
- 14 geologist, I just became a licensed professional
- 15 geologist in Illinois, and the exam to become a
- 16 licensed professional geologist actually
- 17 surprisingly had a lot of information dealing with
- 18 contaminant transport, location -- well, obviously,
- 19 because a vast majority of geologists now work in
- 20 the environmental field, so, surprisingly, a lot of
- 21 the questions on the exam related to environmental
- 22 issues, just maybe to set your mind at ease a little
- 23 bit. But I feel the same way, I think that there
- 24 are certain criteria where I would feel more

- 1 comfortable as someone with a geology and an
- 2 engineering background have a geologist certified,
- 3 for instance, in site classification versus having
- 4 an engineer certify, such as in corrective action,
- 5 my opinion.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you,
- 7 Mr. Truesdale.
- 8 MR. KELLY: Joe Kelly, USI. I have a
- 9 quick couple questions about the well survey. I
- 10 noticed that the proposed regulations are stating it
- 11 would be 2500 feet, instead of just being from the
- 12 side, it would be from all sides of properties that
- 13 are contaminated, correct?
- 14 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- MR. KELLY: So like on one side you
- 16 may be up against the side, the other side you may
- 17 be, just for demonstration purposes, a mile away, so
- 18 you would go another 2500 feet to the extent of that
- 19 farthest off-site property?
- MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 21 MR. KELLY: I think the way the
- 22 proposed rates are written there's additional
- 23 information being asked in terms of the well survey
- 24 which might include interviews or property

- 1 inspections and information in reference to door
- 2 hangers and things of that nature, is that an
- 3 additional scope of work to be in the site
- 4 investigation completion report as far as, you know,
- 5 the technical information itself and the payment of
- 6 that work?
- 7 MR. CLAY: In most cases, it's not
- 8 envisioned that a physical well survey would be
- 9 required. It would be -- as an example, if you've
- 10 got a subdivision adjacent to that site and you
- 11 contacted the utilities and half of them are
- 12 supplied with public water and the other half aren't
- 13 but they didn't show up on well survey either from
- 14 ISGS, well, I think we can assume that they're
- 15 getting their water from somewhere, and it's not
- 16 being delivered by the utility. So in those
- 17 situations, we would expect -- I mean, there would
- 18 be communication with the project manager. In those
- 19 situations, we would expect it.
- In most cases, they're contacting
- 21 ISGS and contacting local utility, you know as a
- 22 phone call or a letter and we didn't see it as
- overly burdensome, so, yes, that would be included.
- 24 If you got into a situation where there was, you

- 1 know, a significant amount of time because you had
- 2 the deep door hangers or the physical survey, that's
- 3 something that I think we would look at reimbursing
- 4 for the usual circumstances.
- 5 MR. KELLY: Part of the reason I'm
- 6 bringing that up is when you start doing them
- 7 off-site, it could Stage 3 and that's where you get
- 8 into some time, you know, going to courthouses.
- 9 Sometimes you don't look at who owns the property
- 10 and you got to find that out. You get into a lot of
- 11 extra initial hours because I know we're going to
- 12 get into Subpart H later, but, you know, the reason
- 13 I brought that up is if there were additional costs
- 14 incurred, you know, because the scope of work has
- 15 increased but the current pay schedule is based on
- 16 what the current scope of work is, now we've kind
- of -- we've got an apples to oranges comparison
- 18 there.
- MR. CLAY: Right, in most cases,
- 20 you're not going to have to do that, and in the
- 21 Tier 3 site investigation there is some -- you know,
- 22 there's expected to be some time for off-site access
- 23 and that type of thing in there. But, also, we
- 24 realize that, you know, if you've got a large plume

- 1 off-site, there may be situations where -- and you
- 2 have to go to, you know, 20 different properties,
- 3 well, that's not what we built in for the time to be
- 4 in access to 20 different properties.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Ms. Hesse
- 6 was next.
- 7 MS. HESSE: I'd like to go back up to
- 8 the Board note with respect to doing work under
- 9 734.310, and that's one of the references and
- 10 there's one specific portion of that I'd like to ask
- 11 you about at this point and that part is regarding
- 12 the application for payment must be submitted no
- 13 later than one year after the Agency -- and why was
- 14 the period of one year chosen?
- MR. CLAY: We felt that was ample time
- 16 to get all the bills submitted, and we also wanted
- 17 to, you know -- we felt like we needed to put a
- 18 deadline so that from a management of the UST fund,
- 19 you know, standpoint, we knew what the outstanding
- 20 liabilities were in that time. I'm not sure why
- 21 anybody when they're owed money like that would not
- 22 want to get their bills in. When they complete the
- 23 project, now they want to get their bills in right
- 24 away. So we just felt like one year was a

- 1 sufficient amount of time.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
- 3 Before you go on, I actually have a follow-up on
- 4 that one-year issue.
- 5 You have that several places
- 6 throughout the rule that, you know, you have to have
- 7 all your bills submitted within one year of no
- 8 further remediation letter, but you also have
- 9 provisions in the rule that can't begin happening --
- 10 like I think the replacement concrete is one, until
- 11 the no further remediation letter had been issued,
- 12 is that one year enough time for those things to be
- 13 completed and still get in a reimbursement cost?
- MR. CLAY: We felt it was, but, I
- 15 mean, that's -- you know, that's up for debate or --
- 16 we were looking for some finite date though rather
- 17 than, you know, you can submit them, you know, ten
- 18 years or whatever afterwards when, you know, we're
- 19 trying to manage the fund, make sure that, you know,
- 20 there's solvency of the funds maintained, and if you
- 21 have all these potential outstanding liabilities
- 22 that -- was it the -- the building for reimbursement
- 23 hasn't been, you know, deadlined, there is no
- 24 deadline and it's just a difficult situation from a

- 1 management standpoint.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Has that
- 3 been a real problem that you have bills coming in,
- 4 three, four, five, six years after no further
- 5 remediation on it?
- 6 MR. OAKLEY: Yes, it has, on some
- 7 occasions, adequate documentation we've had problems
- 8 with, but a lot of the cases invoices can't be
- 9 found, things of that nature.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- MS. HESSE: Going back to the issue of
- 12 the no further remediation letter, are you aware
- 13 that with NFR letters there are situations where the
- 14 NRF letter may be void and further work needs to be
- 15 done?
- MR. CLAY: I'm not sure --
- MS. HESSE: Okay. For example, if a
- 18 concrete cap is put on top, typically -- and not
- 19 meaning to testify here, but typically, it requires
- 20 that the concrete be monitored, that cracks be
- 21 repaired and that other additional costs be
- incurred, are you aware of that?
- MR. CLAY: Yes, I am.
- MS. HESSE: So it's quite conceivable

- 1 that there could be costs that are incurred after
- 2 the NFR letter is issued?
- 3 MR. CLAY: The costs incurred as a
- 4 result of maintaining a barrier are not an eligible
- 5 cost, so, yes, those barriers must be maintained.
- 6 If they're not maintained, an NFR could be voided,
- 7 but once the NFR is issued, no reimbursement is
- 8 eligible after that point, so...
- 9 MS. HESSE: What about the situation
- 10 where an NFR letter may become void where even
- 11 though you think you did a good site investigation
- 12 that something is subsequently found so that the NFR
- 13 letter would be void?
- 14 MR. CLAY: The position we'd take in
- 15 the past is you're no longer eligible for that
- 16 occurrence, the owner/operator. I mean, I think
- 17 that comes down to the professional engineer
- 18 certification or professional geologist
- 19 certification.
- 20 MS. HESSE: With respect to the
- 21 various stages of site investigation, at what point
- 22 would one look at, for example, the various types of
- 23 soil characteristics, there were other parameters we
- 24 need to look at if you wanted to do it under Tier 2?

```
1 MR. CLAY: You can collect your
```

- 2 Tier 2, you know, physical soil property data as
- 3 part of your site investigation, as part of your
- 4 corrective action, that could be reimbursed at any
- 5 point in the remediation process.
- 6 MS. HESSE: And is that type of cost
- 7 reimbursable?
- 8 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 9 MS. HESSE: With respect to the
- 10 Stage 3 site investigation, which is off-site, what
- 11 happens if the vacant property owners won't allow
- 12 you access?
- 13 MR. CLAY: There are provisions under,
- 14 I think it's 410, for off-site access denial, and if
- 15 you take those steps and they're still -- the owner
- 16 and operator and the consultant are still denied
- 17 access, the Agency could still issue an NFR letter
- 18 for that occurrence even though there may be
- 19 contamination of off-site property. As long as you
- 20 meet the criteria outlined in 734.350 and 732.411.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser?
- MR. RIESER: Just a couple of
- 23 follow-ups. On the one-year limit on submitting
- 24 costs, what about the situations where you have a

- 1 highway access and as a result of highway activities
- 2 had to extend additional money for material for
- 3 reimbursement for the highway department for work
- 4 that they do and submit it after the one-year time
- 5 frame?
- 6 MR. CLAY: The way the rates read --
- 7 well, now, and with the proposed rules, any cost
- 8 after issuance of an NFR letter with a few
- 9 exceptions are not eligible for reimbursement. So
- 10 if there's highway work that needs to be done, the
- 11 agreement is between the owner and operator and the
- 12 highway authority.
- 13 MR. RIESER: In response to an earlier
- 14 question, you talked about the reimbursement for
- 15 work done to develop the Tier 2 information. I
- 16 believe in your addendum you proposed 734.140 that
- 17 addresses the development for remediation. Is it
- 18 correct that you could only get -- is it correct
- 19 that you could get -- only assured a reimbursement
- 20 if you propose a budget for doing the Tier 2, Tier 3
- 21 work prior to actually doing it?
- MR. CLAY: You can get reimbursement
- 23 by putting it ahead of time or you could be
- 24 reimbursed if you go ahead and do the work and be

- 1 reimbursed at a later time.
- 2 MR. RIESER: So you can do it either
- 3 way?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 5 MR. RIESER: 734.140(c), it talks
- 6 about upon the Agency's approval, and it includes
- 7 development of remediation objectives in
- 8 accordance -- but, in fact, they could do that at
- 9 any time?
- 10 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 12 further?
- 13 BOARD MEMBER RAO: I have a question
- on 732.300(b)(3)(a). Under Subsection A, you
- 15 require that the owner and operator shall supply
- 16 water supply wells located at the site or within 200
- 17 feet at the site or within 200 feet of the site,
- 18 and, also, all community water supply was located at
- 19 the site or within 2500 feet, so there is a chart
- 20 given to the owner or the operator so they can
- 21 either locate the valve on-site or within a certain
- 22 distance?
- 23 MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. Can you say
- 24 that again?

```
1 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Yes.
```

- If you read the rule, it gives the
- 3 option of either identifying the wells on-site or
- 4 within a certain distance.
- 5 MR. CLAY: It's meant to be both.
- 6 BOARD MEMBER RAO: It's meant to be
- 7 both?
- 8 MR. CLAY: Yes. If it's not stated
- 9 that way, it should be.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RAO: So is the intent to
- 11 say that they shall identify the wells located at
- 12 the site are within a certain distance, whichever is
- 13 greater or both?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think it's both.
- 15 We didn't want to say 200 feet of the site and
- 16 someone read that as, well, they didn't include the
- ones on-site or, you know, say -- well, obviously,
- 18 just say the ones on-site, we don't want to do that,
- 19 so we wanted to go within -- Kyle you want to speak
- 20 to that? I think he said in other Board rules where
- 21 it says or, it really means and/or; is that right?
- MR. ROMINGER: It's somewhat identical
- 23 in substance rules.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: That would

- 1 be identical in substance rules.
- 2 MR. ROMINGER: Right, that was the
- 3 intent of this here also.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Identical in
- 5 substance because we're adapting USEPA language
- 6 identical in substance.
- 7 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Even if it doesn't
- 8 make clear sense, we allowed those rules.
- 9 MR. ROMINGER: But there's a
- 10 preference to have like an and/or, we can do that.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Well, unless
- 12 you mean or. But what that just said is -- Mr. Clay
- 13 just stated that you want both. I was on-site and
- 14 everything was in 200 feet, so you don't mean or at
- 15 all, you mean all of these.
- MR. ROMINGER: Yeah.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And would be
- 18 preferred.
- MR. ROMINGER: Okay.
- 20 MR. TRUESDALE: And distances can act
- 21 unfavorably due to maximum setbacks for private
- 22 roads versus -- I think that's where the distances
- 23 originate actually.
- MR. CLAY: Yeah, that's the setbacks,

- distances, but we're really looking -- we're
- 2 concerned about both wells on-site and within those
- 3 distances.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER RAO: And the way you
- 5 measure those distances, is it from the excavation
- 6 or from the property line?
- 7 MR. CLAY: We've changed that in these
- 8 rules to be from the property line, from the site.
- 9 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Thank you.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Cook?
- 11 MR. COOK: Just as a broad
- 12 characterization, under these proposed rules, the
- 13 number of data points should be collected to provide
- 14 for your decision-making, would you characterize the
- 15 number of data points as being greater than, less
- 16 than, equal to the number of data points that should
- 17 be presented to the Agency under the existing
- 18 regulation?
- MR. CLAY: When you say data points,
- 20 you mean --
- 21 MR. COOK: If you have sampling
- 22 activities that are early action proceedings under
- 23 site investigation --
- 24 MR. CLAY: I characterize it as

- 1 greater because there were actually identifying data
- 2 points to identify the three dimensional, which a
- 3 lot of these we hadn't done in the past. For
- 4 example, now we're saying, you know, you've got ten
- 5 feet of overburn that's not contaminated, pull that
- 6 off, set it aside and backfill it, where in the past
- 7 everything, you know, just standard practice when we
- 8 reimburse. You just dig up the whole thing and
- 9 dispose of it. Now we would expect by taking the
- 10 multiple samples in each boring, setting that aside
- 11 and putting it back to backfill.
- MR. COOK: Can you quantify in general
- 13 terms the increase in the scope, the increased
- 14 number, and you estimate that it would be a 25
- 15 percent increase in data points at a five percent
- 16 increase, do you have a quantification that you
- 17 provide?
- 18 MR. CLAY: I don't have a specific
- 19 number, no. We didn't look at it from that
- 20 standpoint.
- MR. COOK: On a related matter, as the
- 22 Agency, because you have an increased number of data
- 23 points, has the Agency evaluated additional
- 24 man-hours necessary to comply with these proposed

```
1 requirements as compared to current regulations?
```

- MR. CLAY: We took that into affect
- 3 when we looked at the amount of time it would take
- 4 for oversight and that type of thing, and that was
- 5 taken into account given the numbers we -- you know,
- 6 as far as, you know, taking so many samples from the
- 7 borings, the number of borings, and that was all
- 8 taken into account.
- 9 MR. COOK: Additionally, potential
- 10 additional reporting time and/or review time to
- 11 analyze those results relative to the degree, the
- 12 extent of contamination, there's additional time
- 13 required for that?
- MR. CLAY: You know, it's more -- it's
- 15 the number of samples taken for borings, not
- 16 necessarily the number of borings, but, yes, that
- 17 was taken into account.
- MR. COOK: And can you share with us
- 19 the estimated increase in hours that were added to
- 20 the Subpart H figures to accommodate the increased
- 21 scope of work between these regulations, these
- 22 proposed regulations, and what's currently in place?
- 23 MR. CLAY: I mean, I -- we can talk
- 24 about that in Subpart H. I mean, it should have

- 1 been covered to some degree. I mean, we didn't look
- 2 at it as comparing, well, 732 and 734, it was, well,
- 3 what could be done for oversight by a consultant in
- 4 this amount of time and this number of borings,
- 5 samples. And so, you know, when we go through
- 6 Subpart H, on the specific item in question, we can
- 7 talk about that.
- 8 MR. COOK: Can you just acknowledge
- 9 that the historical data that the Agency has because
- 10 these activities provided for within the scope of
- 11 work that would be expecting for the proposed
- 12 regulation is not very clear in historical
- 13 regulations, that information relating to the cost
- 14 is also not in you historical cost data that the
- 15 Agency has?
- MR. CLAY: Well, the only difference
- 17 that I can think of as far as taking the sample is
- 18 taking the time to take the additional sample out of
- 19 the core. I mean, you're still, you know, doing
- 20 your -- you're still logging the boring, you're
- 21 still paying the payments per sample for analytical,
- 22 so there's no -- I mean, no additional costs were
- 23 taken into account there, it was just for taking
- 24 that, you know, multiple samples per boring that may

- 1 or may not be taken down, so...
- 2 MR. COOK: So if I understand this
- 3 correctly, then the additional borings that you
- 4 described in the example where there was a clean
- 5 overburn that needed to be characterized in order to
- 6 avoid those costs would be levied against the fund
- 7 for removal and disposal of the overburn, you
- 8 mentioned that you thought that that probably had
- 9 happened in the past --
- 10 MR. CLAY: I'm sure of it.
- MR. COOK: So the purpose of these
- 12 additional borings is to avoid situations like that
- 13 where we just are going to have to try and identify
- 14 what costs might be associated because that's not
- included or it is, I'm a bit confused, in the
- 16 historical Agency cost data? I'm a bit confused.
- 17 MR. CLAY: The cost to do the sampling
- 18 and collect those samples are all included.
- 19 MR. COOK: As it relates to
- 20 professional review time, which is included in that
- 21 review time of the data, is that included in the
- 22 rates for the reports?
- MR. CLAY: Yes.
- MR. COOK: So we have a situation

- 1 where we've got an increased scope of work that we'd
- 2 be reviewing more data, more analytical results that
- 3 we don't know what costs might be associated with
- 4 that because we don't have any history? That's a
- 5 question.
- 6 MR. CLAY: The costs are based on the
- 7 time table it would take to do these specific tasks.
- 8 You know, as far as -- I think what you're trying to
- 9 get at is -- or you're asking us to do a lot more
- 10 evaluation than you're basing on historical numbers.
- 11 That's not the case. We're basing it on the tasks
- 12 that we're asking the consultant to perform.
- 13 MR. COOK: That task that consultants
- 14 we asked to perform, these particular tasks, have
- 15 any of the trade associations that participated in
- 16 this rulemaking, and many of them seeing these
- 17 tasks, is it additional data points that was
- 18 required in their final form as presented in the --
- 19 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, they've seen,
- 20 you know -- or they provided a list of this is what
- 21 goes into the site investigation plans, what goes
- 22 into the site classification completion report, this
- 23 is what goes into the corrective action plans, what
- 24 goes in the corrective action completion report, and

- 1 all of those -- I mean, the site investigation
- 2 completion report included an evaluation of
- 3 analytical data, so, yes, it was included in what
- 4 the consultant --
- 5 MR. COOK: Some analytical data?
- 6 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 7 MR. COOK: And the cost to compile the
- 8 completion reports?
- 9 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, you gotta
- 10 remember there is variables too. I mean, in some
- 11 sites, you're gonna have -- you may have -- define
- 12 the extent with eight borings and other sites you
- 13 may define the extent as 40 borings. That doesn't
- 14 mean that it took five times as long to do one
- 15 report versus the other.
- MR. COOK: Do you have an estimate how
- 17 much longer it might take?
- MR. CLAY: No.
- 19 MR. COOK: You mentioned variation?
- 20 MR. CLAY: I mean, there's a
- 21 variation, but, I mean, you know, we didn't get into
- 22 that kind of detail.
- MR. COOK: And we do have, just to
- 24 clarify, we do have a specified maximum payment

```
1 amount in the absence of that detail?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 4 Truesdale?
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess my question is
- 6 similar.
- 7 In the CECI group, we recommended
- 8 that both Stage 2 and Stage 3 could not be assigned
- 9 lump sum costs because of that variability, and in
- 10 addition to the additional time for collecting
- 11 samples, you also have shipment time and tabulation
- 12 evaluation of the data that we didn't feel could be
- 13 quantified. That variability could be quantified
- 14 and assigned a lump sum for every Stage 2 and
- 15 Stage 3 situation.
- So I guess my curiosity is how did
- 17 the Agency determine how to address that potential
- 18 variability in those lump sum costs?
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Clay,
- 20 before you answer, could you define what CECI means?
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: The CECI committee
- 22 that they reference in their testimony.
- 23 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Consulting
- 24 engineers?

```
1 MR. TRUESDALE: Yes.
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: Could we answer that part
- 3 in Subpart H when we get to --
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Yes, that's
- 5 fine.
- 6 MR. CLAY: Sorry.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: No, that's
- 8 okay. We were venturing off into costs.
- 9 Anything else on Subpart C?
- 10 Moving on to Subpart D, correct action.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Kelly,
- 12 we'll start with you.
- MR. KELLY: I have some technical
- 14 questions here provided in that Subpart.
- 15 It talks about the cost of
- 16 proposed -- actually, comparing -- how is
- 17 remediation compared to other methods not just a
- 18 visual. And since it's not intended to be a
- 19 standard, just for more costly a method, how is the
- 20 owner/operator going to know ahead of time that this
- 21 information is going to be required because this
- 22 could be grounds for a cap rejection or additional
- 23 submittals, so...
- MR. CLAY: What section are you

- 1 referring to?
- 2 MR. KELLY: I think it's in 405. Some
- 3 of this was taken from the testimony that relates to
- 4 732.530, how does the proposed remediation compare
- 5 to other methods? Hang on a minute.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Do you know
- 7 which testifier that it came from?
- 8 MR. KELLY: It was from Doug's
- 9 testimony on page 4.
- 10 BOARD MEMBER RAO: It's subsection B,
- 11 Subsection B of 405.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- 13 MR. CLAY: The reason that it says
- made under 407, 732.407, we've added wording for
- 15 alternative technologies that we may look at the
- 16 costs of other alternative technologies besides just
- 17 dig and haul. I mean, in the past it was always
- 18 compare the two possible alternative technologies to
- 19 dig and haul. Now, I guess we want to be able to
- 20 look at the cost of other overall alternative
- 21 technologies as well.
- MR. KELLY: Well, I think the context
- 23 here in this -- because I'm getting to that as well
- 24 in the next question, but I think the intent of the

- 1 testimony there was that not in all cases, but there
- 2 are going to be some cases where if somebody is
- 3 proposing alternative technology, normally, they're
- 4 going to compare it to conventional technology. But
- 5 there may be some instances where -- and let's not
- 6 just do it like he said, did enough to compare it to
- 7 conventional, but maybe some other alternatives, but
- 8 how are you going to know that ahead of time because
- 9 it talks like -- that this is not going to be
- 10 standard, just for more positive methods. I don't
- 11 know what --
- MR. CLAY: I guess you won't know that
- 13 ahead of time. I mean, that would be something
- 14 that -- you know, I think as part of your corrective
- 15 action plan when you're using an alternative
- 16 technology, to some degree, you need to make that
- 17 comparison. You know, I'm not saying every
- 18 alternative technology, but if you're using some new
- 19 technology and some type of -- by remediation is
- 20 half the cost, then you need to be aware of that and
- 21 we will definitely have questions about that, you
- 22 know, why you chose that technology over another.
- MR. KELLY: My other question is kind
- of along the same line. It talks about in 407(b)

- 1 the very last sentence it says, not substantially
- 2 higher than other available alternative technology.
- 3 What about the -- would the Agency address also the
- 4 technical adequacy of it, because there may be some
- 5 site specific conditions that may dictate a more --
- 6 MR. CLAY: Sure.
- 7 MR. KELLY: -- costly method. I mean,
- 8 you know, historically, Method A may be cheapest,
- 9 but in this application, B or C may be the better
- 10 alternative to address remediation.
- 11 MR. CLAY: No, we would definitely
- 12 take that into account.
- MR. KELLY: And how do you define
- 14 substantially though? It's written substantially,
- 15 how do you define that?
- MR. CLAY: We didn't want to get into
- 17 the situation where, you know, something was five
- 18 percent higher, you know, not that much higher but,
- 19 you know, we require a detailed cost analysis. We
- 20 just -- I mean, we wanted to be able to require --
- 21 we would also take that into consideration, but not
- 22 necessarily be held to a -- thou shalt not be any
- 23 higher than another alternative technology.
- MR. KELLY: One last question.

```
1 On 407(d), it talks about remote
```

- 2 monitoring and the Agency named fire remote
- 3 monitoring, does this mean implementing technology
- 4 that allows for a remote monitoring system, which is
- 5 available, and, if so, how is the Agency going to be
- 6 remote monitored? So the Agency has that ability as
- 7 well and may choose to do so.
- 8 MR. CLAY: Well, I think there's a
- 9 couple of things. In the technology that's
- 10 proposed, it requires a lot of -- maybe not physical
- 11 maintenance, but we're going to go out there every
- 12 week and see if it's still running. Well, that can
- 13 be done. I mean, we're going to have to drive 200
- 14 miles to do it. That can be done monitored
- 15 remotely. And so it may be that the consultant sets
- 16 up something at their office and monitors that and
- 17 we just want to reserve the right for us to set
- 18 something up in Harry's office to have him monitor
- 19 it to see if it's still running. And, you know, the
- 20 technology is out there. You know, some of the
- 21 technologies we've seen literally require weekly --
- 22 or, you know, they're proposed as weekly visits, and
- 23 that's very costly, especially when you're traveling
- 24 very far.

```
1 MR. KELLY: And, basically, the
```

- 2 Agency, was that in light of the fact that you might
- 3 have had more capital investments up front, but, in
- 4 the long run, it's going to save technician time
- 5 rather than time to go out there ourselves. And
- 6 they're retrofitting systems that have the
- 7 ability -- or new systems having that problem put
- 8 into place to allow for what you just stated?
- 9 MR. CLAY: Right, we would take that
- 10 into account, and we understand there would be a
- 11 higher capital cost.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser?
- MR. RIESER: Doug, I heard you say
- 14 with respect to 732.407 you thought it was true with
- 15 respect to the 734 counterpart, one of the things
- 16 that you might do is to compare the cost of
- 17 conventional technology to the alternative
- 18 technology, and I was wondering if there's language
- 19 in here that provides for this?
- 20 MR. CLAY: In 734?
- 21 MR. RIESER: Well, let's start with
- 22 732-407.
- MR. CLAY: Yeah, under 407(b), at the
- 24 very end it says, budget plan must demonstrate the

```
1 cost of alternative technology will not exceed the
```

- 2 cost of conventional technology, which is already
- 3 there, and then we added the other alternative --
- 4 MR. RIESER: I guess I heard you
- 5 incorrectly say that you were going to be looking
- 6 at whether an alternative technology would be
- 7 significantly lower --
- 8 MR. CLAY: If I said that, I misspoke.
- 9 It needs to be lower than the conventional
- 10 technology. We'll also compare it to other -- or
- 11 ask that it be compared to other alternative
- 12 technologies.
- MR. RIESER: But you're not going to
- 14 be looking -- or are you going to go looking at
- 15 whether the conventional technology exceeds the cost
- of available alternatives?
- 17 MR. CLAY: No, you always have the
- 18 right to.
- 19
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 21 Truesdale?
- MR. TRUESDALE: A couple questions.
- 732.409(a)(1) is the provision that allows
- 24 professional geologists certified low priority

- 1 corrective action completion reports, but then
- 2 there's the exclusion for high priority corrective
- 3 action completion reports, and I just don't
- 4 understand the differentiation there.
- 5 Essentially, both involved review
- 6 of groundwater quality data and drawing conclusions
- 7 regarding exceedences or non-exceedences in aqueous
- 8 concentrations or soil concentrations, and I just
- 9 don't see why there's a differentiation there,
- 10 first question?
- MR. CLAY: It's the way we felt the
- 12 statutes read. I mean, we just followed the
- 13 statutory provisions and --
- MR. TRUESDALE: So it's just the
- 15 statutory language essentially?
- MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: Not a reason, just
- 18 following statute?
- 19 MR. CLAY: Right, following statutes.
- 20 MR. TRUESDALE: Second question is
- 21 732.411(b)(2) with regards to off-site access and
- 22 states that if a property owner denies access to the
- owner/operator, the owner/operator may seek to gain
- 24 entrance by a Court order subject to 22.2(c) the

- 1 act, but it doesn't require attempts to gain access,
- 2 and I guess my question there is is that adequately
- 3 protective of human health and environment, or is it
- 4 just the nomenclature may that just included to
- 5 limit the amount of personnel time spent and legal
- 6 costs spent gaining access to
- 7 off-site properties exclusive of the protection of
- 8 human health and the environment?
- 9 MR. CLAY: It's not required. And
- 10 these items are what you must put in the letter to
- 11 that off-site property owner. So the owner and the
- 12 operator and the user consultant must tell them that
- 13 you may seek access under 22.2(c) of the act, so, I
- 14 mean, that's what you have to say in your letter.
- 15 But, in most cases, you wouldn't require that. I
- 16 won't say never, but if there's a situation that
- 17 there's a daycare and you got, you know, not quite
- 18 free product but very high levels going off-site,
- 19 you deny access and there's a well over there and
- 20 serving the daycare, we're probably going to say,
- 21 why don't you go to the Courts and --
- 22 MR. TRUESDALE: And would those costs
- 23 be considered eligible then for reimbursement?
- MR. CLAY: As long as they're

- 1 not legal fees.
- 2 MR. TRUESDALE: And I guess my last
- 3 question is 411(f), which is kind of related, the
- 4 owner/operator is not relieved of responsibility to
- 5 clean up a lease that has migrated beyond the
- 6 property boundaries, even their off-site access is
- 7 denied. Why would the owner/operator ever want to
- 8 do that since their eligibility for payment is
- 9 limited by receiving an NFR letter to help obtain
- 10 access, essentially, that site can stay open and
- 11 fatuity without obtaining an NFR letter just to
- 12 potentially relieve the owner/operator of future
- 13 liability associated with results of that impact?
- 14 MR. CLAY: Well, part of it, I don't
- 15 think that in these rules that we could limit
- 16 someone's liability.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Clay, we
- 18 need you to speak up. I know it's getting late in
- 19 the day.
- 20 MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. As part of
- 21 these rules, we couldn't limit someone's liability.
- 22 The reason why someone would do this is because they
- 23 need their NFR letter to sell their property, and if
- 24 someone was denied access we could go to Courts and

- 1 force them to gain access, but that may be -- I may
- 2 have missed that opportunity with a property sale.
- 3 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess my question is
- 4 then why wouldn't there be a mechanism for the
- 5 owner/operator for the NFR letter to be voided, and
- 6 this is a question that was raised previously, and
- 7 then that owner/operator be eligible for funding
- 8 since that was identified as a potential impact
- 9 resulting from the release that couldn't be
- 10 quantified at the time, yet becomes an issue later?
- MR. CLAY: I think the owner/operator
- 12 is making that business decision.
- MR. TRUESDALE: So there wouldn't be
- 14 any options available?
- MR. CLAY: No, they -- once they --
- 16 they're not eligible for anything.
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: And why is that I
- 18 guess is the question? Logically and reasonably,
- 19 why is that true?
- 20 MR. KING: This is a provision that
- 21 was included in a previous regulatory proceeding
- 22 before the Board, and we did have quite a bit of
- 23 debate relative to this provision at that time, so,
- 24 I mean, I guess we can go into -- continue the

- 1 debate on something that was debated before, but I
- 2 guess I don't see the --
- 3 MR. CLAY: We're not proposing any
- 4 change.
- 5 MR. KING: Yeah, we're not proposing
- 6 any changes.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Right, but
- 8 as I pointed out earlier, 734 by being a new section
- 9 does re-open the -- perhaps we can just refer Mr.
- 10 Truesdale to that rulemaking and take a look at it
- 11 and if you have any additional questions, you can
- 12 come back. And that's why I did a lot of the
- 13 questioning so long, because it is technically new
- 14 even though it's the same language.
- MR. CLAY: Might I add, I was just --
- 16 somebody whispered in my ear that they thought the
- 17 Board maybe added this the last proceeding, but
- 18 we'll investigate that.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Well, if you
- 20 would take a look back at the previous rulemaking...
- 21 MR. CLAY: Yeah.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Kelly?
- MR. KELLY: Yes, I have a question in
- 24 regard to comparing alternative technology to

- 1 conventional. Just for clarification, you might
- 2 have an instance where a remote area or a
- 3 particular -- you know, some regions of the state
- 4 would not allow conventional technology to be within
- 5 the guidelines of the -- 57, 55, whatever it happens
- 6 to be, and, therefore, alternative technology may be
- 7 necessary -- when comparing with the conventional
- 8 technology, they're always going to be compared to
- 9 what the number that's been set by the Agency or
- 10 what is being compared -- in other instances, where
- 11 it can be compared to what it would cost to do it
- 12 conventionally. In other words, it may be higher
- 13 than that number because it's in a remote area of
- 14 the state and therefore making -- the alternative
- 15 may be cheaper, but still above what the Agency has
- 16 determined as the cutoff level.
- 17 MR. CLAY: Initially, we would always
- 18 compare it to the numbers of Subpart H. I guess if
- 19 there's a unique situation, we could always look at
- 20 it as an extenuating circumstance and be -- where
- 21 you develop a new number and compare it to that.
- MR. KELLY: How would we do that? I
- 23 mean, I realize we'll get to Subpart H later, but, I
- 24 mean, it's pretty well cut and dry.

```
1 MR. CLAY: Well, but when you say
```

- 2 conventional technology, I don't think it says
- 3 conventional technology which is \$77 a cubic yard.
- 4 I think it -- you can make an argument that this is
- 5 an extraordinary situation, so that the conventional
- 6 technology costs would be whatever it would be and
- 7 then compare it to that. But, you know, I think
- 8 those are going to be very limited situations.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Are there
- 10 any other questions on Subpart D?
- 11 MR. SINK: Barry Sink with United
- 12 Science.
- In the record it says --
- 14 concerning engineering barriers --
- MR. CLAY: What section?
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Could you
- 17 tell us what page you're on of the proposal
- 18 specifically?
- 19 MR. SINK: 734.335(a)(6).
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- 21 MR. SINK: The description of
- 22 engineering barriers for instituting controls, the
- 23 proposal is not something you relied upon to achieve
- 24 the remediation objectives, and a descriptive chart

- 1 includes but is not limited to an assessment for
- 2 long-term reliability in operating in the
- 3 maintenance plan, and part of this question, it kind
- 4 of goes back -- if we're jumping back to H where
- 5 testimony was given that the Agency -- that the cost
- 6 of a concrete barrier, I think the testimony was
- 7 one-third or more, therefore, the Agency wasn't
- 8 going to consider reimbursing anything for concrete
- 9 more than four inches of asphalt. That seems to be
- 10 in contradiction to what this item 6 says where
- 11 we're doing an assessment of a long-term reliability
- 12 taking into consideration that site specific uses --
- 13 and, you know, I guess I go back to that site
- 14 specific, there are instances where you do this
- 15 long-term reliability, and, you know, concrete, six
- 16 inches of concrete is what you need to do the job.
- 17 I'm asking do you see an inconsistency with maybe
- 18 that testimony concerning the reimbursement in this
- 19 line item 6?
- 20 MR. CLAY: I mean, we really don't see
- 21 an inconsistency. It's a matter of determining --
- 22 it's not a replacement issue, replacement concrete
- 23 or asphalt because you replace whatever in there,
- 24 but if you're replacing something as an engineering

- 1 barrier that wasn't there before, and to meet the
- 2 requirements of that barrier from a -- excluding a
- 3 pathway for inhalation or ingestion, we felt four
- 4 inches of asphalt is -- you know, was appropriate.
- 5 So if you want to put down concrete, we'll pay up to
- 6 four inches of asphalt, and then the rest would be
- 7 the owner/operator.
- 8 MR. KELLY: I guess what I'm saying is
- 9 if there's a -- this is another -- I guess -- if I
- 10 jump ahead, I'm sorry. If the assessment is that
- 11 you need -- because it's going to be an industrial
- 12 site that you need concrete that's six inches,
- 13 because of testimony of Subpart H, then the
- 14 owner/operator is going to have to come up with the
- 15 balance of that?
- MR. CLAY: I guess the way we look at
- 17 it is that would exceed the minimum requirements of
- 18 acting as a barrier for the purposes of
- 19 inhalation/ingestion protection, and if you really
- 20 needed that, an industrial site, it wasn't there
- 21 before, what a placement, you know, so is it really
- 22 needed? And I think it just goes beyond the
- 23 requirements.
- 24 MR. KELLY: To quickly follow up on

- 1 that, what about the replacement, if it's an
- 2 industrial, you're still limited on what the Agency
- 3 will pay. But if it's replacement of asphalt or
- 4 concrete in an industrial facility, that's six
- 5 inches of concrete, what the justification for
- 6 limiting that?
- 7 MR. CLAY: I don't think we are
- 8 limiting the replacement. We'll pay for replacement
- 9 of what was there.
- 10 MR. KELLY: And replacement costs?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, we would
- 12 review those -- I mean, we have to review the
- 13 reasonableness of the replacement cost. I think the
- 14 rule actually reads a little bit different. Let us
- 15 look at that and we'll come back the next hearing.
- 16 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 17 else on Subtitle D?
- MS. HESSE: Fortunately, I'm
- 19 backtracking a little bit here. The question is
- 20 with respect to the various stages of investigation,
- 21 Stage 2, Stage 3, is it the Agency's position that
- 22 all of the Stage 2 investigation would be done at
- once, or could there be Stage 2(a), Stage 2(b) as
- 24 you're stepping out from the source area to try to

- 1 define the extent of contamination?
- 2 MR. CLAY: You could send in
- 3 amendments as part of your Stage 2 or Stage 3.
- 4 However, there's no cause for additional costs
- 5 reimbursed for those traditional amendments, and
- 6 that's what we talked about under Stage 2 submitting
- 7 that these contingency plans are -- you know, this,
- 8 then we're going to do this, get that then we're
- 9 going to go further out to get away from what we see
- 10 now, which is four, five and six amendments and
- 11 report preparation plans and costs for any one of
- 12 those. You can do it, but it's only going to get --
- 13 you're only going to get reimbursed for Stage 2 for
- 14 the one lump sum that's in Subpart H.
- MS. HESSE: And then with respect to
- 16 Stage 3 investigation, what if you start out with
- 17 your initial plan based on what you have, based on
- 18 your models, thinking it's going to go to Property
- 19 Owner A next door, so you submit your plan, you get
- 20 it approved, you do the investigation and low and
- 21 behold when you're done investigating Property Owner
- 22 A's land, it looks like it's gone on to Property
- Owner B, is the Agency going to allow for
- 24 reimbursement for the one stage site investigation?

```
1 MR. CLAY: Again, it should be written
```

- 2 as such that, you know, it's a contingent, if I get
- 3 this here, then I'm going to go out.
- 4 MS. HESSE: Well, I guess my question
- 5 is, given how far some clues can go and the
- 6 possibility of miles, how far do you need to go when
- 7 you come up with your Stage 3 investigation letter?
- 8 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, I think --
- 9 I'm not saying there's never been one that's done
- 10 miles, let's not represent that as even close to it.
- 11 But I think that would be an exception case, but,
- 12 you know, I don't know why you couldn't build in
- 2 or 3 mobilization in that Stage 3 plan.
- MS. HESSE: With respect to the site
- 15 that has been proceeding under 732 and has been
- 16 determined to be a high priority site, do you
- 17 continue at that point going forward under 732 and
- 18 submit your cap plan budget and then go to various
- 19 stages of investigation with respect to writing the
- 20 report?
- 21 MR. CLAY: Well, I guess how is it
- 22 determined high priority, determined under Method 1,
- 23 Method 2, or have you defined the full extent -- if
- 24 you had defined the full extent of the 312, there

- 1 would be no reason to do the stage approach because
- 2 you defined the extent. If it's Method 1 or Method
- 3 2, then I would say that -- at that point, you could
- 4 opt in to 734 and go through the stages, you get
- 5 classified under Method 1 or Method 2 or you could
- 6 continue to remediate under 732.
- 7 MS. HESSE: They would have an option?
- 8 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 9 MS. ROLAND: Carol Roland with KA
- 10 Graham. Carol's part of the question was if you got
- 11 your high priority classification and the next step
- 12 in 732 would be to a write a transaction plan where
- 13 -- you haven't delineated the plume yet so how do
- 14 you do that in terms of 734 and lay the plume -- the
- 15 old method was go out there and delineate the plume
- 16 and include those costs in your transaction plan
- 17 budget, but that step isn't there, so, in that case,
- 18 it would be easier to jump to 734?
- 19 MR. CLAY: Yeah, it would probably be
- 20 best to go 734. You could do either one. We've
- 21 seen people do just that, classify high priority
- 22 Method 1 or Method 2. Their first cap submittal is
- 23 actually a site investigation plan with a budget, so
- 24 they actually get it approved ahead of time, and

- 1 then their next corrective action plan is the actual
- 2 development of the remediation options.
- 3 MS. ROLAND: But it stated in 732 and
- 4 staying along those lies, did you submit what would
- 5 be a site investigation plan budget?
- 6 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, it would be
- 7 under really a --
- 8 MS. ROLAND: A corrective action plan?
- 9 MR. CLAY: Yeah, a cap, but probably
- 10 the best thing to do would be to opt into a 734.
- 11 MS. HESSE: When/if someone submits a
- 12 work plan for a Stage 2 investigation and they
- 13 realize they're still working -- and the Agency
- 14 modifies it, the work plan, but it turns out that
- 15 the Stage 2 investigation does not completely
- 16 delineate the extent of the plume, is there an
- 17 opportunity under the rules to go in and amend the
- 18 work plan after the new data comes in and how would
- 19 this affect reimbursement?
- 20 MR. CLAY: Again, the amounts for
- 21 reimbursement are the total amount of that stage.
- 22 And you would get paid for additional borings, it's
- 23 just the Stage 2 plan itself is one lump sum, so,
- 24 you know, that's why what you want to see is that

- 1 contingent plan totally defining extent on-site.
- 2 And I guess if there's a question if an agency
- 3 modified a plan, it wouldn't do that. I think you
- 4 need to contact the agency and get a manager for
- 5 that unit prior to -- we wouldn't plan on buying
- 6 something that didn't define the full extent of
- 7 contamination on a site.
- 8 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER NO. 2: Could you
- 9 say that again, please?
- 10 MR. CLAY: We would not intentionally
- 11 modify something under the new rules, for example,
- 12 Stage 2, that wouldn't define the full extent of
- 13 contamination.
- 14 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 15 else?
- Before we move on to Subpart E,
- 17 Subpart D in 734 is miscellaneous provisions. Are
- 18 any questions on 734 Subpart D, miscellaneous
- 19 provisions? Let's go on to Subpart E.
- 20 Mr. Truesdale?
- MR. TRUESDALE: 732.503(a) says the
- 22 Agency may review any or all technical or financial
- 23 aid information or both relied upon by the
- 24 owner/operator or the licensed professional engineer

- 1 or licensed professional geologist in developing any
- 2 plan, budget, or report selected for review. The
- 3 Agency may also review any other plans, budgets, or
- 4 reports submitted in conjunction with the site.
- 5 Don't you think the Agency -- it
- 6 would be better if the Agency did, in fact, review
- 7 all information relied upon in determining the
- 8 conclusions for which the professional engineer and
- 9 professional geologist are so certifying to in
- 10 making their comparative determination?
- 11 And, secondly, in your testimony,
- 12 Doug, you said that it's the practice that all
- 13 reports, not just selected reports, are reviewed and
- 14 isn't that somewhat in conflict with Section
- 15 57.8(a)(1) of the Environmental Protection Act?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think I said that
- 17 the majority of those are reviewed --
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Clay, we
- 19 need you to speak up.
- MR. CLAY: Because the question in the
- 21 past used to only be 10 percent, why you doing more
- 22 now? I said I think we're doing the majority of
- 23 them. I don't think I used the word all.
- MR. TRUESDALE: In the new

```
1 regulations, it does, in fact, specify all reports?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: Correct.
- 3 MR. TRUESDALE: Isn't that also in
- 4 conflict with 57.8(a)(1)?
- 5 MR. CLAY: What section are you --
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let me
- 7 clarify because there are four different versions of
- 8 Section 57.7. Are you talking about 57.7 as amended
- 9 public act 735, 92.735?
- 10 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm actually
- 11 57.8(a)(1) of --
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay.
- 13 That's also -- but, again, there's more than one
- 14 amendment to that, so public -- but what public
- 15 act?
- MR. TRUESDALE: Good question.
- 17 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Actually,
- 18 there's more than one current one, that's the
- 19 problem. Check 735. 735 is the one that most of
- 20 this is based on; is that not correct, 92.735?
- 21 MR. ROMINGER: 554 is the technical
- 22 requirements.
- HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay, 554.
- 24 There's more than one version. They were supposed

- 1 to be revised, and as far as I know have not yet
- 2 been, so there's several versions.
- 3 MR. TRUESDALE: There might be some
- 4 difference there. I don't know the answer.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay. So
- 6 57.8.
- 7 MR. CLAY: We'll check that. I don't
- 8 have a copy right here, so we'll look at 57.8(a).
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I do if you
- 10 want to, but...
- MR. CLAY: Okay. Well -- yeah, we'll
- 12 get back on that, okay?
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay.
- MR. CLAY: Thank you.
- MR. TRUESDALE: And then also, the
- 16 initial question about review of technical may
- 17 versus should or must review. I would think that it
- 18 would be pertinent that the Agency must review all
- 19 documentations, especially if they were in a
- 20 position to review the certification of the
- 21 professional engineer and professional geologist
- 22 submitting information to the Agency.
- MR. CLAY: Okay, Joe, we'll look at
- 24 that and whether it's consistent or inconsistent

- 1 with the proposed rules.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Kelly?
- 3 MR. KELLY: Kelly with USI.
- I have a question I guess really
- 5 more -- at the beginning of this submittal, there's
- 6 a statement of reasons and synopsis of testimony
- 7 from the original submittal on January 13th, and I
- 8 don't know who provided this information, basically,
- 9 it refers to the completeness review, which is
- 10 732.502 and 732.503(f). Whoever wrote this, I guess
- 11 attorneys or whomever, stated that the Agency wanted
- 12 to delete the sections for completeness review
- 13 because they felt that the level of staff needed --
- 14 to provide a timely review was there, and, also,
- 15 that the staff was able to review all plans and
- 16 reports within a 140-day deadline.
- Just speaking from our
- 18 experiences, and I don't have statistics, but I do
- 19 know there have been a number of situations -- I
- 20 guess my question is -- I guess in the form of a
- 21 question, are you sure, the Agency sure, that they,
- 22 by deleting this provision, that they can in the
- 23 future still continue a timely review because we've
- 24 had instances of deletions on the 119th day or

- 1 people asking for 60-day extensions, so is the
- 2 Agency comfortable that they still have a staff to
- 3 do that?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Still have the staff to?
- 5 MR. KELLY: To provide a complete
- 6 review in a timely manner here in the future?
- 7 MR. CLAY: Yes, we believe that we
- 8 will be able to do them in our 20 days. The
- 9 completion report would just add time to -- we were
- 10 doing complete reports, responding to those, and
- 11 then doing the technical reviews that would
- 12 create -- that would require more time.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Cook?
- MR. COOK: Do you have any statistics
- 15 that show the percentage of the time that the Agency
- 16 requests some sort of extension report for decisions
- 17 not made until 119th or 20th day?
- 18 MR. CLAY: I don't have that
- 19 information.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Anything
- 21 else from Subpart E? Subpart F? Mr. Cook?
- MR. COOK: The testimony about
- 732.505(b), the proof of payment for subcontractor
- 24 in which handling charges were the -- and I don't

- 1 know that this specifies that, but I believe it
- 2 mentioned union labors or other forms of written
- 3 payment?
- 4 MR. OAKLEY: Canceled checks front and
- 5 back or affidavits from a contractor and have them
- 6 dated from the subcontractor and hand them back.
- 7 MR. COOK: Before the handling charges
- 8 would be eligible?
- 9 MR. OAKLEY: Correct.
- 10 MR. COOK: And then I believe you also
- 11 mentioned in your testimony today that this did not
- 12 preclude an owner/operator who also owned a
- 13 consulting contracting business from hiring his or
- 14 her own firm and then being paid a reasonable level
- 15 of profit?
- MR. OAKLEY: Actually, the prime
- 17 contractor hiring their own firm to do subcontracted
- 18 work. It doesn't preclude them from hiring that
- 19 firm, but it does preclude them from getting
- 20 handling charges.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I have a
- 22 follow-up on that actually on the handling charges.
- 23 I'd like a little more explanation
- 24 on why if you hired someone that your firm, as the

- 1 subcontractor, why you're not allowing handling
- 2 charges?
- MR. OAKLEY: Well, traditionally, and,
- 4 you know, I started in this program in 1990. When
- 5 we set it up, initially, we based a lot of stuff on
- 6 the state contracts that we had, the idea being
- 7 that's a prime contractor would go out and seek out
- 8 the cheapest firm to do the subcontracted work
- 9 because they were paying them, and that was the
- 10 idea, the procurement issue, and it seems to me that
- 11 there wouldn't be a lot of costs associated with
- 12 procurement if you hired your own firm. Now, that's
- 13 opening for discussion, obviously, but that was our
- 14 intent originally.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- 16 I'm sorry to interrupt, Mr. Cook.
- 17 MR. COOK: I believe that's all the
- 18 questions I have at this time.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 20 Truesdale? And then we'll come to you, Mr. Kelly.
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: Back to Mr. Oakley's
- 22 statement about contracting with the cheapest firm.
- 23 I personally don't agree with that in and of itself.
- 24 I don't like the thought of compromising quality of

- 1 work for cheapest contractor, but that's a personal
- 2 opinion. On the other hand, the definition, once
- 3 again, of handling charges, Mr. Oakley specified
- 4 cheap procurement costs, but the definition of
- 5 handling charges includes many other items over and
- 6 above simply procurement costs that are, once again,
- 7 incurred by individual companies even if they're
- 8 independently owned by someone with financial
- 9 interest in a parent company.
- 10 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Question,
- 11 Mr. --
- MR. TRUESDALE: The question is, I
- 13 don't see the differentiation there either going
- 14 back to the Hearing Officer's comment. I guess I'm
- 15 looking for something else that describes what -- I
- 16 understand procurement, but how then does the
- 17 Agency address reduction of the other administrative
- 18 insurance interest and --
- 19 MR. OAKLEY: She does not procure --
- 20 those, to me, are indirect costs, and those costs
- 21 would be included in the application for payment
- 22 from the subcontractor.
- MR. TRUESDALE: But once again, the
- 24 prime contractor, and this is not insurance

- 1 and administrative costs associated with a
- 2 subcontractor, as the prime contractor, even if I
- 3 hired someone that was out of state, my company has
- 4 to carry insurance to cover their costs also because
- 5 our insurance premiums are based on our work plus
- 6 the amount of subcontracting work we contract over a
- 7 calendar year. Our insurance rates aren't based
- 8 solely on our workout, but it's also based on our
- 9 subcontracting work.
- 10 Once again, the administrative
- 11 costs, if they're independent companies that hold
- 12 separate sets of books, we receive invoices from the
- 13 alternate company. There's absolutely no difference
- 14 involved in these administrative costs, insurance
- 15 costs and oversight costs associated with the firm
- 16 even if there is some kind of direction or indirect
- 17 financial interest.
- 18 MR. OAKLEY: I respectfully disagree.
- 19 MR. CLAY: I would think the level of
- 20 oversight for a company that you own would not be
- 21 the same for a company you don't own.
- MR. TRUESDALE: I would agree but,
- 23 once again, handling charges describes many facets,
- 24 and I think we've made a proposal to you for a

- 1 reduction in handling charges, but I don't see the
- 2 logic behind excluding all of those costs because
- 3 they are real costs.
- 4 MR. KING: You know, one of the things
- 5 that -- there used to be a five-set of handling
- 6 charges in the statute, and that was removed from
- 7 the statute, so, I mean, in essence, there was not a
- 8 requirement to continue to pay those included as a
- 9 reasonable cost.
- 10 MR. TRUESDALE: But they are included
- 11 currently.
- MR. KING: Excuse me.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Oh, I'm sorry.
- 14 MR. KING: Please. And so we
- 15 continued to pay those. But we have seen what he
- 16 thinks is the situation where we don't think they
- 17 should pay in this context.
- 18 If you have a prime contractor and
- 19 you have an independent sub, we think that that's an
- 20 appropriate area for those handling charges to be
- 21 paid where there that closeness of identity, as
- 22 we've defined it, we don't think that's appropriate.
- Now, one way to solve this whole
- 24 question is just to take it all out and not

- 1 reimburse any of it, and I think that certainly
- 2 could be -- you know, again, if the responsibility
- 3 of the state is to pay for reasonable costs and the
- 4 legislature no longer has that in there as a
- 5 provision, that would solve that discrepancy. But
- 6 we think the more middle of the road approach that
- 7 we proposed makes more sense.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Did you have
- 9 a follow-up to that, Mr. Truesdale?
- 10 MR. TRUESDALE: Yes.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And please
- 12 keep this to question.
- MR. TRUESDALE: I understand.
- 14 My question before was I guess
- 15 what is the Agency's reason for making that
- 16 determination? You said that it was -- you believed
- 17 that it was not reasonable currently, but what I'm
- 18 asking you is what are you basing that on?
- 19 MR. KING: I think you asked the
- 20 question and you got an answer to it.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let's move
- 22 on at this point. Mr. Kelly was next.
- MR. KELLY: In regard to Mr. Oakley's
- 24 testimony, he was talking about the fact that the

- 1 Agency tends to only pay for concrete, asphalt or
- 2 replacement after the NFR. I would ask what if that
- 3 owner/operator paid for this one time, but what if
- 4 the owner/operator needs that payment now, isn't
- 5 that kind of putting him at a disadvantage?
- 6 MR. CLAY: I think we need to discuss
- 7 that a little further in terms -- that's something
- 8 that we -- the idea was just what you said, Joe, is
- 9 that -- the issue we had was under early action
- 10 where someone would pick up a tank in early action,
- 11 repave it, you know, two years later complete their
- 12 corrective action and wants to be reimbursed for it
- 13 again? I think we need to look at that because we
- 14 understand that there may be long-term corrective
- 15 actions that -- you know, where you're not going to
- 16 be actually putting -- or getting your NFR letter
- 17 for several years and you're obviously going to want
- 18 to have that pavement in place with you and since
- 19 you -- corrective action plans.
- 20 Let us look at that and we'll come
- 21 back to the Board with a proposal next time.
- MR. PULFREY: Mr. Pulfrey with USI.
- 23 Let me follow up on that a little bit. Can the
- 24 regulations not say that the Agency will only

- 1 reimburse once?
- MR. CLAY: Well, that's what I said,
- 3 we'll look at that.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And, Mr.
- 5 Truesdale, you had additional questions?
- 6 MR. TRUESDALE: 732.606(d)(d)(d), the
- 7 ineligible cost section. Costs an owner-operator is
- 8 required to pay to a governmental entity or other
- 9 person or the corrective action including but not
- 10 limited to net fees, institutional control fees,
- 11 property access fees, I still don't understand why
- 12 that's not an eligible cost under the same
- 13 732.407(a)(3).
- MR. KING: Yeah, let me answer that.
- 15 I know it's kind of complicated, this
- 16 is 606(d)(d)(d).
- When the legislature imposed fees,
- 18 increased in fees last year, one of the things that
- 19 was institutionalized that we saw for the first time
- 20 was an NPDS fee, and that does end up being a
- 21 substantial fee. And what we saw happening is if
- 22 the LUST fund was going to be paying those NPDS
- 23 fees, and what we're going to be seeing is a
- 24 transfer of money from the LUST fund into the NPDS

- 1 fund, and as we saw that, our conclusion was that
- 2 the legislature really was now intending that kind
- 3 of interfund transfer. Because if the legislature
- 4 wanted to transfer money from their LUST to the NPDS
- 5 fund, they would have done it. And I need to
- 6 transfer from the LUST fund to other funds, so we,
- 7 for the interim, we have continued to pay those
- 8 costs until -- because we did not want to make that
- 9 kind of change without having the Board -- you know,
- 10 in essence, this has gone through this proceeding
- 11 before the Board here. So that's what triggered
- 12 that, the way we set it up and --
- 13 MR. CLAY: Just adding to what Gary
- 14 said, I mean, and I guess our position with putting
- 15 it here is an ineligible cause that fee should be
- 16 taken into account in corrective action, that if
- 17 you've got a pump and drink system, it's going to
- 18 run for ten years and it's going to be \$15,000 a
- 19 year at the owner and operator's cost that that
- 20 should be taken into account.
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: And by extension then,
- 22 it's figured into your maximum payment amount as
- 23 well?
- MR. CLAY: No, no, it's not a

1 reimbursable item, so that needs to be figured in

- 2 your selection of remediation technology.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: You both
- 4 have your hands up, did you have a follow-up to
- 5 that?
- 6 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess essentially
- 7 what that accomplishes then is it puts additional
- 8 financial burden on the owner/operators, it
- 9 preserves the LUST fund, it still gets money in the
- 10 permit section, but the owner/operator is
- 11 responsible, and my question is, how does that
- 12 affect the Federal Financial Assurance Requirements
- 13 that the LUST fund was established to provide to
- 14 these owners/operators?
- MR. CLAY: I don't think it affects
- 16 the Financial Assurance Requirements at all. I
- 17 mean, there are other options that don't require NDS
- 18 permits, or, for that matter, permits of any kind.
- 19 MR. TRUESDALE: But if the permit
- 20 was -- like you said, if you did an economic
- 21 comparison and the permit fees were still reasonable
- 22 in comparison, why would they be determined to be
- 23 ineligible?
- 24 MR. KING: Actually, in terms of what

- 1 review that UST gave it to, this would make it more
- 2 favorable as far as their approval because it would
- 3 be less to drain on the UST fund and it would become
- 4 a more secure financial instrument.
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Cook?
- 6 MR. COOK: Before I ask the question,
- 7 I'd like to -- well, let me make sure I can clarify.
- 8 Mr. King, you said that the Agency had
- 9 decided that you would not make a ruling on those
- 10 costs from 2003, that this all results from the
- 11 governor's permitting the appropriate committee, you
- 12 wouldn't make a ruling on that, you'd bring that
- 13 before the Board and want them to make a ruling on
- 14 whether that fee should be reimbursed or not?
- MR. KING: Right, that's correct.
- 16 That's what I said.
- 17 MR. COOK: And I'd like to applaud the
- 18 EPA on taking that approach, and the question is why
- 19 would you apply these other rates today and that
- 20 particular rate you didn't make a determination,
- 21 that it needed to go before the Board before it
- 22 could be implemented and why are the other rates
- 23 implemented prior to allowing them to go through the
- 24 formal rulemaking process?

```
1 MR. KING: First, I'm not sure what
```

- 2 you mean by other rates. I don't know what you're
- 3 talking about.
- 4 MR. COOK: The rates that we see in
- 5 these proposed regulations.
- 6 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, I think the
- 7 reason is it's a matter of determining what's a
- 8 reasonable rate versus what's an ineligible item,
- 9 and so this is, you know, a new fee that was never
- 10 there before. I don't think there's any fee
- 11 that wasn't greatly increased versus, you know,
- 12 determine reasonableness of rates throughout, so --
- 13 throughout the reimbursement program, I mean, what
- 14 we could have done is said, you know, we're not
- 15 reimbursing anything until the Board rules go
- 16 through it, which, obviously, won't have been a
- 17 popular decision on what to do, but I think there's
- 18 a distinction between, you know, adding something as
- 19 an ineligible item and saying, well, we've done all
- 20 this work to develop what we feel are reasonable
- 21 rates, and even though we're not implementing the
- 22 rules, we're not going to be inconsistent with the
- 23 rules that we currently have before the Board and
- 24 continue to make, you know, on a basically basis,

1 any consistent determinations with the rules we have

- before the Board, so, I mean...
- 3 MR. COOK: And we currently believe
- 4 that has a required corrective action cost currently
- 5 that is considered to be currently a reasonable fee
- 6 and are a fully reimbursable permit fee?
- 7 MR. CLAY: State that question again?
- 8 MR. COOK: The current permitting fee
- 9 is currently considered to be a corrective action
- 10 cost required in those instances requiring an NPDS
- 11 permit, and it has been reimbursed by the Agency and
- 12 is therefore considered to be a reasonable charge by
- 13 the Agency; is that a fair statement?
- 14 MR. KING: Pending the outcome of this
- 15 proceeding, yes, that would be correct.
- MR. COOK: Going back to something
- 17 that Joe had mentioned, with regard to financial
- 18 responsibility, I think what he may been alluding
- 19 to is the fact that the Federal Financial
- 20 Responsibility Requirements require that moneys be
- 21 available on a timely basis necessary to pay for
- 22 corrective action costs.
- I have a question with regard to
- 24 that, and I think I'll refrain to ask that question

- 1 until we get to Subpart H. I think it's more
- 2 applicable there.
- 3 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Thank you.
- 4 Mr. Truesdale?
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: Once again,
- 6 606(e)(e)(e), costs associated with maintenance
- 7 repair or replacement of leased or subcontracting
- 8 equipment. And it goes along the same line of
- 9 argument if those costs are included in cost
- 10 comparison and determined to be reasonable by
- 11 comparison, why would they be specified as
- 12 ineligible cost? Wouldn't it be more appropriate to
- 13 be determined on a site specific basis based on that
- 14 mechanic comparison that was discussed previously?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think it's a
- 16 subcontractor.
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: I mean, isn't it, in
- 18 fact, the necessary part of corrective action to
- 19 maintain these questions, and if those costs are
- 20 included in the original proposal and still shown to
- 21 have economic merit versus alternate technology, why
- 22 would they be determined to be ineligible costs?
- 23 MR. CLAY: The idea here was it -- you
- 24 know, I guess it depends on what we're talking about

- 1 here. If I lease a car or truck and I have a flat
- 2 tire, I'm going to -- I don't think that the Agency
- 3 should reimburse for that flat tire. I don't think
- 4 the Agency should reimburse for the oil change.
- 5 Those kind of things I think that -- now, if there's
- 6 a lease of equipment and there's required
- 7 maintenance as part of that lease agreement, I think
- 8 that would be something that would be --
- 9 MR. TRUESDALE: Which is actually
- 10 usually how it is, a leased piece of equipment comes
- 11 with a service contract and an equipment contract,
- 12 and that's where I think -- well, I don't think it's
- 13 clear there, if that is, in fact, the case. That
- 14 needs some clarification.
- 15 And then, alternately, in
- 16 732.614(a)(b), the Agency has the authority to audit
- data reports, plans, documents or budgets including
- 18 but not limited to all financial information but not
- 19 limited to all financial information and data used
- 20 in the preparation or support of applications for
- 21 payment. However, in the act, Section 57.15, it
- 22 states authority to audit, that the Agency has the
- 23 authority to audit all data reports, plans,
- 24 documents, budgets submitted pursuant to this title.

```
1 Do you think that that previous
```

- 2 statement in 732.614(a)(b) is consistent with
- 3 Section 57.15 of the act?
- 4 MR. CLAY: Yes.
- 5 MR. TRUESDALE: Which references no
- 6 financial information at all.
- 7 MR. KING: You said 57.15, is that
- 8 what you said? And I'm looking at -- we stated
- 9 right here in the room, are you saying what we have
- 10 here is not accurate?
- MR. CLAY: You're saying (a) and
- 12 (b) are -- are (a) and (b) consistent with the
- 13 medium?
- MR. TRUESDALE: 57.15, correct.
- 15 MR. CLAY: I didn't think -- the way
- 16 we would read it is the statutory language
- 17 references all documents, and we provided an issue
- 18 of clarification on your (a) and (b).
- MR. TRUESDALE: That's your
- 20 interpretation then. You include all documents in
- 21 the statement but then add the additional and I'm
- 22 just asking if you feel you interpreted the
- 23 provisions of 57.5 accurately in the additional
- information provided in 732.614(a)(b)?

```
1 MR. CLAY: Yes, we do.
```

- 2 MR. TRUESDALE: And has that stood up
- 3 to any other evaluation by anyone else such as the
- 4 Pollution Control Board?
- 5 MR. CLAY: Yes, we actually took this
- 6 language from other Board and Agency rules, so, yes,
- 7 we can provide those references.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Rieser
- 9 had a question?
- 10 MR. RIESER: Yeah, looking at
- 11 732.610 dealing with indemnification issues, the
- 12 Agency has added some additional language in terms
- 13 of requirements for application and costs which are
- 14 ineligible, and I guess the first question is in
- 15 response to particular issues that the Agency had
- 16 with indemnification, application for coming into
- 17 it?
- MR. OAKLEY: I believe the
- 19 reasoning -- we wanted to clarify the
- 20 indemnification process as opposed to -- previously,
- 21 there was very little information there seemed to
- 22 be, and, actually, this was written in hopes of
- 23 clarifying the steps necessary for indemnification.
- MR. RIESER: Have you had a lot of

- 1 applications for indemnification?
- MR. OAKLEY: Not a whole lot, I think
- 3 ten or less.
- 4 MR. RIESER: Ten or less through the
- 5 whole program?
- 6 MR. OAKLEY: For the whole program.
- 7 MR. RIESER: At D it identifies costs
- 8 ineligible for indemnification for the funds, which
- 9 include but are not limited -- what other costs
- 10 would you see ineligible other than those
- 11 that violate the other things that we talked about
- 12 in the regulations, understand this regulation in
- 13 this section?
- MR. OAKLEY: From experience, on
- 15 indemnification claims, we have seen in some cases,
- 16 what we consider excessive amounts of -- it was
- 17 submitted at the Florida corrective action claim as
- 18 opposed to an indemnification, although it's been
- 19 submitted in the indemnification process. However,
- 20 it was corrective action activities, and they appear
- 21 to be excessive so we suggested to the Attorney
- 22 General's Office that we came up with an amount that
- 23 we deemed reasonable, and that was the amount that
- 24 was paid for that particular claim.

```
I think the ineligible costs would
```

- 2 probably mirror what were ineligible under the
- 3 regulations.
- 4 MR. RIESER: With respect to --
- 5 looking at 4, (d)(4) which talks about non-prepared
- 6 prior to notification of the release, isn't it
- 7 possible that a -- the land owner might defer costs
- 8 if address contamination on its property prior to
- 9 the time that the owner-operator of the underground
- 10 storage tank was aware of a release?
- 11 MR. OAKLEY: I believe that that
- 12 notification -- the IEMA triggers the whole program.
- MR. RIESER: But with respect to
- 14 indemnifications with respect to -- this is the
- 15 first time it's been imposed as a limitation on
- 16 indemnification?
- 17 MR. KING: I think that's true that an
- 18 off-site person may have encouraged the philosophy
- 19 for that IEMA notification date, but then where do
- 20 you cut it off? I mean, is it a cost they incurred
- 21 50 years ago, 40 years ago, 30 years ago, you know,
- 22 where do we do that kind of cutoff on determining
- 23 what the fund has been paid for? We felt that this
- 24 has always been kind of a traditional trigger date

```
1 that's been used as far as when the LUST program
```

- 2 kicks in, so we were just trying to mirror that
- 3 here.
- 4 MR. RIESER: Of course, that cut off
- 5 with respect to that date I believe is included in
- 6 the statutes somewhere with respect to the other
- 7 part of the programing. I'm not sure if it's
- 8 included with respect to the indemnification.
- 9 MR. KING: You got me. I don't know.
- 10 MR. RIESER: Similarly, if you look at
- 11 seven amounts associated with activities for
- 12 violating the act or Board could have costs incurred
- 13 by an adjacent property owner as a result of
- 14 violations of the act by the owner/operator, the
- 15 adjacent property owner wouldn't be responsible for
- or penalized for violations by the owner/operator.
- 17 MR. OAKLEY: Basically, we have looked
- 18 at what the Court had ordered is against those
- 19 indemnifications accordingly.
- 20 MR. RIESER: So if the Court ordered
- 21 to increase ineligible costs, limit the fee from
- 22 what the Court had ordered with these ineligible
- 23 costs --
- MR. KING: If there's a Court order in

- 1 effect, it says we're supposed to pay a specific
- 2 amount as far as indemnification, and that's already
- 3 gone through a process with AG's office that
- 4 negotiated something, we're going to pay from the
- 5 reporter says. These are used to establish what
- 6 that reasonable amount should be.
- 7 MR. RIESER: So those are intended to
- 8 be limitations on what the Court's authority is on
- 9 the order?
- 10 MR. KING: No, these are intended for
- 11 us to establish the costs that we consider to be
- 12 ineligible.
- MR. RIESER: But if the court ordered
- 14 you, you would pay whatever was ordered be have been
- 15 deemed to pay?
- MR. KING: Yes.
- 17 MR. RIESER: Similarly, at ten, if the
- 18 owner/operator ended the site remediations program
- 19 to address that, those costs would not be eligible
- 20 even if they're with costs and you heard about an
- 21 adjacent property owner?
- MR. KING: Right, correct.
- MR. RIESER: Thank you.
- 24 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Ms. Hesse?

```
1 MS. HESSE: With respect to in the new
```

- 2 rules of 734.655 in the provisions and audits,
- 3 looking at the language under the act, isn't a lot
- 4 of what the Agency does now in terms of reviewing
- 5 budgets, request for reimbursements, data, that
- 6 reports of the land as far as what's been done,
- 7 what's supposed to be done, couldn't that have
- 8 already pretty much covered -- I mean, isn't the
- 9 language in the act already pretty much covered by
- 10 what you --
- 11 MR. CLAY: I think there's a lot of
- 12 things that aren't covered that we don't require to
- 13 be submitted.
- MS. HESSE: Such as?
- MR. CLAY: Things such as contracts,
- 16 with subs, time sheets, that type of thing, only
- 17 lump sum payments. There may be -- looking at some
- 18 of the subcontractors associated with that.
- 19 MS. HESSE: Then at the present time,
- 20 in order to pay for time and materials, for example,
- 21 so many hours that somebody works, you still have
- 22 information with respect to how many hours that
- 23 persons works, don't you?
- MR. CLAY: Yeah, but it's more

- 1 difficult compared to other sites.
- 2 MS. HESSE: I'm not sure I follow that
- 3 answer.
- 4 MR. CLAY: If we so chose and we get
- 5 audited, make sure that there wasn't two people at
- 6 two different sites at the same time or one
- 7 person -- I'm sorry, at two different sites at the
- 8 same time. We have had that situation.
- 9 MS. HESSE: And how does the proposed
- 10 regulations deal with that?
- 11 MR. CHAPPEL: We will be able to audit
- 12 the time records of the contractor to see what their
- 13 people charged on those dates at those locations.
- MS. HESSE: The underground storage
- 15 tank rules typically impose all the liability for
- 16 clean up on the owners and operators, it also has
- 17 and addresses what's reimbursable to the owners and
- 18 operators, where is the Agency getting its authority
- 19 to monitor consultants and contractors?
- MR. CLAY: The statute.
- 21 MS. HESSE: Could you give me the
- 22 site?
- MR. CLAY: It's "publicact0554." It
- 24 may have been in the statute prior to that, that

```
1
    public act.
 2
                  HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me.
     If I may? 57.15 of existing language was not
 4
     amended by public acts.
 5
                   MR. ROMINGER: Yeah, I believe it's
 6
     preexisting prior to 554.
 7
                   HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Yes, it is.
 8
                   MS. HESSE: Are you referring to the
 9
     language that's cited at the beginning of those
10
     regulations?
                   MR. CLAY: Yes, the statutory
11
12
     language.
                   MS. HESSE: Well, that still doesn't
13
14
     really go to addressing my question.
                   HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If I may?
15
16
                       Section 57.15 has the authority to
17
     audit -- I have it -- it's the -- let's take a short
     off the record break, give court reporter a break.
18
    Let's go back on the record.
19
20
21
                       (Whereupon, a break was taken,
```

after which the following

proceedings were had:)

HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: While we

22

23

- 1 were off the record, we had a discussion about
- 2 deadlines to require prefiling of questions for the
- 3 Agency and only the Agency. Those questions would
- 4 be anything that we do not get to today by the end
- 5 of the session or, frankly, if you have a follow-up
- 6 after you've read the transcript, I would also ask
- 7 that you address that in writing to the Agency. If
- 8 you do not file prefiled questions, that does not
- 9 mean you won't be allowed to ask questions, but it
- 10 would certainly help things to go along faster if we
- 11 can get them prefiled. The date for filing a
- 12 prefiled question will be May 4th, 2004. And then,
- 13 for anyone who wants to testify on May 25th, I ask
- 14 that you prefile your testimony by May 11th, 2004.
- 15 If you do not prefile, you're probably not going to
- 16 get to testify at least at that hearing, so please
- 17 prefile your testimony by May 11, 2004.
- 18 Also, as an aside, I will be
- 19 checking with the Agency. If anyone has a problem
- 20 with the potential of continuing the hearing on the
- 21 25th until the 26th, please let me know afterwards.
- 22 We can't stay in the same room in Bloomington
- 23 because it's the Grand Jury Room and Grand Jury
- 24 needs it on Wednesdays. But what we might do is

- 1 potentially look for another site and move from the
- 2 25th the 26th to a different site. But that I will
- 3 address in a Hearing Officer Order later on because
- 4 I'm going to have to find a room and all of that.
- 5 But if you have a problem with that, please let me
- 6 know and we won't do that. We'll start again at
- 7 another date.
- 8 That being said, we'll go back to
- 9 our questioning, and Ms. Hesse, I believe we left
- 10 off with you.
- 11 MS. HESSE: I believe I finished up,
- 12 my line of questioning.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And then,
- 14 Mr. Cook, was it you or --
- MR. COOK: I have some questions.
- 16 First, there were some questions
- in your 732.606. There are a number of additions to
- 18 this section. Specifically --
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Excuse me,
- 20 Mr. Cook, could you speak up?
- MR. COOK: Yeah, sorry.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Also, as the
- 23 day grows later, your voice is growing softer.
- MR. COOK: Specifically, (d)(d), cost

```
1 associated with oversight by an owner or operator,
```

- 2 the question I have is is this currently a
- 3 reimbursable expense under the program?
- 4 MR. CLAY: No, that's not currently
- 5 reversed.
- 6 MR. COOK: And how long has it been an
- 7 eligible cost?
- 8 MR. OAKLEY: Oversight by an owner or
- 9 an operator?
- 10 MR. COOK: Right.
- MR. OAKLEY: All along as far as --
- MR. COOK: All along?
- MR. OAKLEY: Yeah.
- 14 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Can I ask a
- 15 follow-up on that?
- MR. COOK: Sure.
- 17 BOARD MEMBER RAO: Could this
- 18 provision preclude owner or operator who is a
- 19 qualified PE or a professional geologist who
- 20 employees himself to do the corrective action?
- 21 MR. CLAY: Well, I think we paid some
- 22 owners and operators that do the technical, like
- 23 you're describing, the professional services, but,
- 24 you know, on-site, oversight by an owner operator,

- we have not; is that correct?
- 2 MR. COOK: To clarify, the station
- 3 would be licensed professional versus some other
- 4 either younger operator or an employee of the
- 5 owner/operator?
- 6 MR. OAKLEY: We have owner/operators
- 7 that actually own the construction companies and
- 8 have done their own digging, and in those days, we
- 9 have paid those costs. However, oversight costs
- 10 we've limited.
- 11 MR. COOK: So, as an example, an
- 12 owner/operator owned a chain of convenient stores
- 13 and that was their extent of their ownership, that
- 14 type of owner-operator would or would not be
- 15 eligible for overnight costs?
- MR. OAKLEY: I'd say he would not.
- 17 MR. COOK: If he had certified such
- 18 charges and submitted those to the fund, would that,
- 19 in your opinion, be grounds for suggesting to the
- 20 professional oversight Board that that was an
- 21 inappropriate certification?
- MR. CLAY: You know, as far as what we
- 23 would submit to the Department of Regulation you
- 24 mean?

```
1 MR. COOK: Yes.
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: If we're submitting it as
- 3 an Agency, I'd have to talk to my legal counsel. I
- 4 mean, I don't know. I don't know as an Agency if we
- 5 submitted that many referrals to the Department of
- 6 Regulation, but -- I'd have to talk to my legal
- 7 counsel first.
- 8 MR. COOK: With regard to the double
- 9 wide, the treatment or disposal of soil does not
- 10 exceed the applicable remediation objectives for the
- 11 release unless approved by the Agency prior to the
- 12 treatment or disposal?
- MR. CLAY: Can you elaborate on that?
- 14 MR. COOK: Would a work plan, triple
- 15 action work plan budget that specified a quantity of
- 16 soil to be removed, the sufficient evidence to
- 17 support from the Agency's standpoint that that soil
- 18 needed to be removed and should be disposed of and
- 19 should be considered an eligible cost?
- MR. CLAY: Say that again.
- 21 MR. COOK: What I'm trying determine
- 22 is the number of borings and the subjectivity, I'm
- 23 trying to determine the level of subjectivity that
- 24 might be associated with this double wide, if a cap

1 and budget are approved, is that conclusive evidence

- 2 from your standpoint assuming that the cap and
- 3 budget are not presented to the Agency fraudulently,
- 4 but legitimate data presented to the Agency, then
- 5 that evidence, then once that cap and budget is
- 6 approved that that volume of soil is approved for
- 7 removal of a transport, it is acceptable and
- 8 therefore not considered subject to this provision
- 9 in (y)(y)?
- 10 MR. CLAY: Yes. The idea here is that
- 11 we don't want a disposal of clean soil, but, I mean,
- 12 there may be situations downtown Chicago where it's
- 13 actually more cost effective to dispose of the clean
- 14 soil than try to find a place to stockpile it.
- 15 So the answer is yes and an
- 16 approval of that in a cap would constitute Agency
- 17 written approval.
- MR. COOK: Even if there were some
- 19 quantity that was not necessarily in an
- 20 exceedence -- quantity of soil was in exceedence on
- 21 the objectives?
- MR. CLAY: Again, if it is part of
- 23 your cap, then we're approving it.
- MR. COOK: In the same Subpart under

- 1 Section 732.614, and this relates to the ice.
- 2 As I read Subparagraph A, it seems
- 3 to be pretty broad in terms of what may or may not
- 4 be accessible to an audit, and just as a point of
- 5 clarification, can you elaborate on the types of
- 6 documents that would and would not be subject to
- 7 review and audit with one example being the income
- 8 or loss statements of the owner/operator,
- 9 consultant/contractor, and that's the agency's
- 10 intention, to review profit and loss, monthly profit
- 11 and loss and also show year-end audited financial
- 12 statements?
- MR. CLAY: It's not our intention to
- 14 review profit and loss or -- but I think any
- 15 documents that have to do with the amounts that were
- 16 reimbursed, the -- you know, the personnel
- 17 associated with that, that type of thing, but it's
- 18 not intended to be, you know, to look at your tax
- 19 statements or look at, you know, your profit as a
- 20 company.
- 21 MR. COOK: Time sheets were mentioned
- 22 earlier, we're using the time sheets to support the
- 23 charts?
- MR. CLAY: Right.

```
1 MR. COOK: Can you give other examples
```

- 2 of specific types of documents that --
- 3 MR. CLAY: Time sheets, invoices from
- 4 subcontractors, chain of custody documents, the
- 5 consultant invoices, the backups for -- if you look
- 6 in Appendix E where you've maybe got an alternative
- 7 technology, you're building on time and materials
- 8 and you're budgeting on time and materials, in
- 9 Appendix E, it talks about experienced requirements
- 10 for those individuals that had clearance.
- 11 MR. COOK: I think that's all the
- 12 questions I have.
- 13 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Kelly?
- 14 MR. KELLY: Just for clarification,
- 732.606(d)(d)(d), so am I to understand that under
- 16 these proposed rules there would no longer be any
- 17 payments, permits or fees which would include
- 18 removal permits, air permits, over-the-road permits,
- 19 or any other type of permits to implement
- 20 remediation?
- 21 MR. CLAY: That would be our proposal.
- MR. KELLY: And the other question is
- on 732.614 about the audits. Will the
- owner/operator and consultant be given reasonable

```
1 notice -- a statement as to when his Agency is going
```

- 2 to show at the door one day and say, yeah, we want
- 3 to do an audit, there's no time to prepare, you're
- 4 getting your act together.
- 5 MR. CLAY: Yes, I mean, we have to
- 6 schedule something so that -- you know, make sure
- 7 you're there and make sure the appropriate people
- 8 were there. You know, you may all be out in the
- 9 field and it's just administrative support staff
- 10 there. So, I mean, you know, I don't think we want
- 11 to put a time frame in there, but, you know, we'd
- 12 have to schedule that.
- 13 MR. KELLY: And just one follow-up to
- 14 that. I'm assuming here, I'm making an assumption
- 15 as to the form of the, and it would be -- it
- 16 mentioned specifically on or off radar, professional
- 17 engineers and professional geologists providing
- 18 facilities and that, could this conceivably continue
- 19 to trickle down to contractors, laboratories,
- 20 subcontractors? I mean, it doesn't state that
- 21 specifically, but I'm trying to get an understanding
- 22 of the scope of documentation that would be
- 23 required.
- MR. CLAY: I mean, I guess it could.

```
If a consultant's invoice for a
```

- 2 specific job is different than the subcontractor's
- 3 invoice for that given job.
- Is that what you're asking?
- 5 MR. KELLY: Well, I'm just saying as
- 6 the owner/operator and the PD and the PE,
- 7 you're supposed to basically provide all this
- 8 documentation, but I didn't know if the Agency found
- 9 something and for some reason you decided, no, let's
- 10 go check out the lab's data, you know, not just from
- 11 a financial standpoint. We could be financial, I
- 12 guess, but let's go to the laboratory. Maybe we'll
- 13 find something else. Well, let's go to -- I don't
- 14 know. I didn't write the -- I don't know what the
- 15 intent is here, I'm just asking for clarification.
- MR. CLAY: I think the intent is to
- 17 verify the amounts requested for reimbursement and
- 18 reimbursed, and so I think that's possible.
- 19 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Okay. Mr.
- 20 Truesdale's has had his hand up.
- 21 MR. TRUESDALE: This goes back to the
- 22 same thing about the authority to audit, and I guess
- 23 the item that you specified, the time -- and I
- 24 understand completely the necessity to have an

- 1 accounting time and so forth, but I guess I don't
- 2 understand how that falls into financial information
- 3 and all financial information. It goes back to my
- 4 previous question about the language in the act, and
- 5 the intention was to clarify. Wouldn't it be
- 6 appropriate to add those specific items rather than
- 7 all-encompassing, all financial information. The
- 8 items that you specified don't necessarily seem to
- 9 me to fall into a criteria of financial information,
- 10 time sheets, contracts, et cetera.
- 11 MR. CLAY: Well, I think it's just
- 12 going to put me at the statutory language, stating
- 13 all data reports, documents, it's all -- I mean, we
- 14 didn't want to get into an argument of, well, that's
- 15 a financial document, that's not what you specified
- 16 in here and we have to come up with the
- 17 all-inclusive list.
- 18 MR. TRUESDALE: And that's -- I guess
- 19 to me it's clear enough in the act and I'm not
- 20 understanding the necessity for adding the
- 21 additional language over and above what the act
- 22 specifies including but not limited to all financial
- 23 information.
- MR. CLAY: I don't know what this is.

- 1 We thought it was best to clarify that.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Question in
- 3 the back?
- 4 MR. SCHUMACHER: Brad Schumacher,
- 5 Marlin Environmental.
- 6 Why do you have the option to
- 7 audit if you're going after lump sums for tasks,
- 8 doesn't that eliminate the aspect of going to have
- 9 to do an audit if you're telling us what you're
- 10 going to pay us and what scopes we're doing?
- MR. CLAY: Well, I think, you know, we
- 12 always get these anecdotal stories, but one is, you
- 13 know, we're seeing a lot more alternative
- 14 technology, so that's not a lump sum. You know,
- 15 it's supposed to be -- Board members pointed out
- 16 it's reimbursement of cost not, you know, your
- 17 maximum amount, so if you didn't incur those costs,
- 18 then you shouldn't reimburse them. And then, you
- 19 know, we've heard stories here and there about
- 20 double invoicing and all this kind of stuff and --
- 21 MR. SCHUMACHER: But if you're saying
- 22 we can get \$5,000 for a port, I'm going to bill you
- for \$5,000, you know, and then you're going to be
- 24 able to audit that? If you give me that's what I'm

- 1 allowed to make or be able to charge, if I'm allowed
- 2 to charge \$5,000 I'm not going to charge you \$3,000.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Whatever the time is,
- 4 you'll get paid.
- 5 MR. SCHUMACHER: You're saying
- 6 basically, no, that's your ceiling.
- 7 MR. CLAY: Right, and, I mean, I think
- 8 our focus of the audits will be the time and
- 9 materials and those other items we are talking
- 10 about.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: All right.
- 12 We may be beating a dead horse. Mr. Cook?
- 13 MR. COOK: I want to just assume that
- 14 these regulations will be applicable on the
- 15 effective date, not applied retroactively. There's
- 16 some record retention requirements that the owners
- 17 and operators -- and that they may or may not have
- 18 those -- that information retained, and so are we
- 19 safe in assuming that these will be effective for
- 20 work performed on or after their effective date but
- 21 not retroactive?
- MR. CLAY: Yeah, it can be the
- 23 effective date unless the Court rules otherwise.
- MR. COOK: With regard to the

- 1 retention of records for four years after the
- 2 issuance of a no further remediation letter,
- 3 considering the duration that some of these cleanups
- 4 can take and then we've got four years in addition
- 5 to that. You could be looking at a decade or more
- 6 to retain some of these records. And that record
- 7 retention, because of the records we're talking
- 8 about are either electronic or paper records, they
- 9 have to be in a controlled environment. Does the
- 10 Agency evaluate the cost that will be placed on the
- 11 owner/operator maintain those records?
- 12 I guess to maybe answer a question
- 13 with a question, don't you retain any records as it
- 14 is? I mean, four years doesn't seem very long. You
- 15 know, you have to maintain other records and retain
- other records for IRS purposes and for everything
- 17 else, so, I mean --
- 18 MR. COOK: Yes, we retain records, but
- 19 I think that the breath of what is being requested
- 20 here is maybe more than what the IRS would require
- 21 and so if there's additional information that would
- 22 need to be retained that's not required to be
- 23 retained currently?
- MR. CLAY: We didn't do an analysis of

- 1 what the cost would be for that. I guess part of
- 2 it is -- you know, I would think that as a
- 3 consultant you would be retaining records for a
- 4 certain period of time just for liability purposes.
- 5 We didn't do an evaluation of costs, additional
- 6 costs for consultants.
- 7 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 8 Truesdale?
- 9 MR. TRUESDALE: I just want just the
- 10 basic question, I guess, the inconsistency between
- 11 the reimbursement eligibility period after the NFR
- 12 letter versus the record-holding time, the one-year
- 13 versus the four-year, the Agency makes the decisions
- 14 at that one-year point. I guess I don't understand
- 15 the consistency there, why the necessity for the
- 16 extra period of time, why those two items aren't
- 17 consistent.
- 18 MR. KING: Is there a question pending
- 19 here? I'm not sure.
- 20 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Yeah, he's
- 21 asking about the inconsistency.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Why is there --
- 23 MR. KING: I just didn't here a
- 24 question, I just heard a statement stated.

```
1 MR. TRUESDALE: Well, what is the
```

- 2 reasoning for the inconsistency?
- 3 MR. CLAY: Three years is from the
- 4 other -- the other retention time for -- the
- 5 standard retention time for records, and the one
- 6 year difference is you have up to a year to submit
- 7 all bills for payment under the proposed rules.
- 8 MR. TRUESDALE: No, that wasn't -- the
- 9 question was, why is the reimbursement eligibility
- 10 after receiving an NFR letter only one year, but the
- 11 recording holding time is four years; why is there
- 12 an inconsistency between those time periods after
- 13 the Agency make the decision after one year on those
- 14 reimbursements? I don't see the necessity for that.
- MR. OAKLEY: I think they're two
- 16 separate and distinct entities.
- 17 MR. TRUESDALE: You conduct an audit
- 18 when you review a reimbursement application after a
- 19 year, correct? And is that your responsibility to
- 20 audit that and determine reasonableness at that
- 21 time?
- MR. OAKLEY: This is a different
- 23 issue.
- MR. TRUESDALE: I guess I don't see

- 1 the difference, that's what I'm saying.
- 2 MR. KING: Well, normally, I mean,
- 3 we're really talking about a potential fraud issue
- 4 here, and, normally, it takes a longer period of
- 5 time to determine whether some kind of fraudulent
- 6 activity has occurred.
- 7 You know, if we do a review and
- 8 it's within that one-year and we find everything is
- 9 fine, that's great. But then within the next year,
- 10 there's some other records that come in that
- 11 indicate that the site that we already reimbursed
- on, that there was a problem here of a fraudulency
- 13 when it was submitted, then there's a reason for us
- 14 to be beyond that one-year period, not an additional
- 15 three years, a total of four years here, would make
- 16 a reasonable time to conclude that. I mean, could
- 17 it be a bit shorter, I suppose, could it be a little
- 18 bit longer, I suppose, but four years seem to be a
- 19 reasonable time frame for us to conclude any kind of
- 20 audit of the type we're talking about here.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr. Cook?
- MR. COOK: The issue of fraud, it
- 23 would be a criminal act, and I would think another
- 24 authority would be available to the state to pursue

- 1 those types of actions.
- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Ms. Hesse,
- 3 did you have your hand up?
- 4 MS. HESSE: Yes, I did.
- 5 With respect to the time frame
- 6 when the records need to be kept, there's also a
- 7 provision that records should be kept for three
- $\ensuremath{\mathtt{8}}$ $\ensuremath{\mathtt{years}}$ after the date of the final disposition of an
- 9 appealed litigation, other dispute or claim, and my
- 10 question is sort of twofold. One is why does --
- 11 what is the purpose for this, and the second prong
- 12 of the question is, how can a disposition be final
- if records are still required to be kept?
- 14 MR. CLAY: Well, I don't know what
- 15 disposition has to do with keeping these records. I
- 16 mean, he's talking about disposition from an appeal
- 17 litigation or other disputed claim. It's three
- 18 years after the conclusion of that for disposition
- 19 of that.
- 20 MS. HESSE: But if a dispute is
- 21 finally completely resolved, what is the purpose for
- 22 still requiring these records to be kept if it's
- 23 done and over with and closed?
- MR. CLAY: Well, the claim or the

- 1 appeal may have nothing to do with what we would
- 2 audit. I mean, I don't know that they're directly
- 3 related.
- 4 MS. HESSE: It says records relating
- 5 to an appeal, litigation or dispute or claim.
- 6 MR. CLAY: I mean, it's my
- 7 understanding it's the standard language from other
- 8 rules. If you want to propose some other type of
- 9 language, we would be happy to review that and I'm
- 10 sure the Board would be happy to consider that.
- 11 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: If I may,
- 12 Mr. Clay, and Mr. Rominger can correct me also if
- 13 I'm wrong, but there are several different points
- 14 that an appeal can be taken to the Pollution Control
- 15 Board and then to the appellate court while your
- 16 process is ongoing. Would this section be referring
- 17 to an instance, for example, where perhaps we're
- 18 looking at a site classification but you've already
- 19 gone on to the next step in your review of an
- 20 underground storage tank, so there's several
- 21 processes and several places where the appeal could
- 22 be going on, but you might not have issued an NFR
- 23 yet, or you might have issued an NFR before the
- 24 litigation is complete, would that be correct?

```
1 MR. CLAY: That's correct.
```

- 2 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Is there
- 3 anything else on Subpart F? I have just one
- 4 additional comment.
- 5 You talked about handling charges
- 6 a little bit earlier, and I particularly want to ask
- 7 you to take another look at handling charges and the
- 8 way you have them is not being eligible if it's a
- 9 subcontractor, because of the definition of a
- 10 financial interest, which Mr. Rieser pointed out
- 11 earlier, is a very broad definition of financial
- 12 interest. There's a potential that an attorney who
- 13 worked for two separate firms could be considered to
- 14 have a financial interest in both firms, so you
- 15 might want to take another look at that and the
- 16 definition of financial interest.
- 17 All right. Let's move on to
- 18 Subpart G. Questions on Subpart G? And we're
- 19 moving on to Subpart H.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: I have a
- 21 question on Subpart 732.955, and of course, there's
- 22 also the same language in 734.855. And this is the
- 23 unusual or extraordinary expenses Subpart where you
- 24 say that if there are unusual or extraordinary

- 1 expenses which substantially exceed the amounts set
- 2 forth in Subpart H, you know, the Agency may, on a
- 3 site specific basis, look at reimbursing those
- 4 costs. Is there any quantity associated with
- 5 substantially in terms of this Subpart?
- 6 MR. CLAY: No, we didn't have quantity
- 7 in mind. I think it was just to -- the costs
- 8 extraordinarily exceeded the costs set up in this
- 9 Subpart. We would allow this demonstration when
- 10 extraordinary circumstances warrant higher expenses.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: If someone came
- 12 in with costs that are five percent over your costs
- in Subpart H, would you consider those substantial?
- 14 MR. CLAY: Yeah, I think -- I mean, we
- 15 would consider those. I think it's -- the key is
- 16 there's some reason that they're higher as opposed
- 17 to, well, here's my bill, see, they're higher. You
- 18 know, you're just turning over the bills, but
- 19 there's some extraordinary circumstances that are
- 20 higher. Let me give you an example.
- 21 If you're excavating in downtown
- 22 Chicago with all skyscrapers, anti-shoring and --
- 23 it's going to take a lot more time to do the
- 24 excavation than it would at some other indication,

- 1 and in that case, the \$77 per cubic yard for
- 2 transportation, excavation, disposal, backfill, you
- 3 know, would likely be exceeded, so, in that case,
- 4 that would be an extraordinary circumstance. But
- 5 just the mere fact that, well, you know, my bills
- 6 are higher, we wouldn't consider that an
- 7 extraordinary circumstance. In fact, in most cases,
- 8 a large majority of cases, and that's why we
- 9 established the numbers that we did, we feel we
- 10 won't fall under these rates.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Well, in terms
- 12 of downstate, for instance, if you have to -- you
- 13 did a, you know, a dig and haul and you had to haul
- 14 the material 200 miles, would you consider that an
- 15 unusual circumstance and the reason for a
- 16 substantial ruling?
- 17 MR. CLAY: We'll look at the distance
- 18 we use for -- I mean, we did consider a reasonable
- 19 distance in putting together our numbers, but we
- 20 also built in variability because not only is it how
- 21 far the soil has to be hauled, but, also, what are
- 22 your other options.
- 23 We had a situation recently where
- 24 the cost for -- higher than the \$77 a cubic yard,

- 1 and we denied it. And when we got into it, there
- 2 was three landfills closer, but they couldn't get
- 3 credit on those landfills. Well, that wasn't the
- 4 reason for not going to those landfills for us, I
- 5 mean, we don't expect the landfill to give you
- 6 credit, so, I mean, I guess if it's an extraordinary
- 7 long distance and there was no other options, we
- 8 would consider that. But we can look into what
- 9 distance we felt was -- or was taken into account in
- 10 our figures.
- 11 BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: Well, the focus
- 12 then is more on the extraordinary circumstances or
- 13 the extraordinary expenses than on the substantially
- 14 exceeded, right?
- MR. CLAY: Yes.
- BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Just to amplify
- 17 that, so it's really the site specific basis is what
- 18 you're looking at?
- MR. CLAY: Yes, that's correct.
- 20 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Is that going to
- 21 create more work for the Agency, because it seems
- 22 that many times if you have someone coming in and
- 23 they decided their expenses are more than the
- 24 expenses in Subpart H, aren't they going to try to

```
1 show that their site has the specific extra costs?
```

- 2 MR. CLAY: I think initially they'll
- 3 have -- I mean, like I said though, I think we feel
- 4 like a very large majority of the sites would fall
- 5 in these numbers. We will initially see people
- 6 coming in saying they have an extraordinary
- 7 circumstance. I think a lot of those situations
- 8 we're going to come back and say, no, this is
- 9 exactly what we took into account in developing
- 10 those numbers.
- BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Thank you.
- 12 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: As a
- 13 follow-up to that, and especially since we're
- 14 talking about the transportation costs and the 200
- 15 and the landfill.
- 16 Tipping fees can vary dramatically
- 17 throughout the state, and I'm just curious as to how
- 18 much different landfills you looked at in coming up
- 19 with or including this, or did you just base it
- 20 on --
- MR. CLAY: Well, we looked at -- and
- 22 I'll let these guys add to it, but we looked at
- 23 transportation costs, tipping costs, you know, I had
- 24 somebody that was, you know -- the consultant we

- 1 were talking with said, well, you know, I'm in the
- 2 Chicago area, and, you know, everything is more
- 3 expensive in the Chicago area and the Atlantic coast
- 4 costs are higher, and I said, well, I just got out
- 5 of a meeting last week with someone from downstate
- 6 that said the competition isn't as good downstate,
- 7 so -- and there's higher tipping costs downstate,
- 8 so -- and this person said, well, that's true, there
- 9 is more competition in Chicago, never mind.
- I mean, there are variables, and
- 11 there's variables in backfill rates and there's
- 12 variables in tipping fees and there's variables in
- 13 transportation costs, and some people do their own
- 14 transportation and their trucks and their own
- 15 backhoes. There's a lot of variables, but we've
- 16 taken those things into account and that's how we
- 17 developed our numbers.
- 18 Harry, did you testify on that?
- 19 MR. CHAPPEL: In addition, we looked
- 20 at 25 different sites throughout the state randomly
- 21 and just looked at the specific costs provided in
- 22 those proposals, budgets, for excavation,
- 23 transportation and disposal. These are not amounts
- 24 that we approved in review of the budget. And

- 1 that's appendix -- or Attachment 9 to my testimony,
- 2 has those numbers, has those sites and has how those
- 3 numbers were arrived at. And, historically, the
- 4 Agency has allow between \$55 for excavation,
- 5 transportation, and disposal and \$20.00 for
- 6 backfill. Having done this sort here in this random
- 7 application of those numbers, we found that they
- 8 were coming up pretty close to what we've
- 9 historically used as a reasonable amount for those
- 10 types of activities.
- BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: What did you
- 12 do for the personnel title rates? It seems to me
- 13 like a guy with a bachelor in engineering is going
- 14 to make more money here in Chicago than he does in
- 15 Wauconda, so how do you reconcile the geographic
- 16 differences with respect to, in particular, the
- 17 personnel title compensation?
- 18 MR. BAUER: The personnel heights were
- 19 based on an average of all the stuff we get
- 20 throughout the state, and we did not take -- no one
- 21 has ever told us about the personnel difference in
- 22 the consulting thing, and it doesn't seem to
- 23 fluctuate in difference.
- Our personnel rates are also --

- 1 the averages I think are a little bit less than what
- 2 we've actually proposed and we've adjusted those
- 3 based on experience an licensing.
- 4 BOARD MEMBER JOHNSON: I guess what
- 5 was troubling to me, everybody is giving analogies.
- 6 It's like baseball arbitration, the player says he's
- 7 worth X and management says he's worth, Y, whatever
- 8 the arbitrator comes up with, he never gets paid
- 9 what he's worth. He's either going to get more or
- 10 he's going to get less, and it seems like if it's a
- 11 fact then in Champaign County, I can get a pretty
- 12 darn good lawyer for a hundred bucks an hour, you
- 13 know, I can't get a clerk in Cook County to work for
- 14 me for that. So it's just -- it's something I had
- 15 noted.
- 16 BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Could I go back
- 17 to Attachment 9 while we've got that opened up?
- 18 In terms of these 25 sites, are
- 19 these cleanups that have been done in the last five
- 20 years, or do they go all the way back to the
- 21 beginning of the program or just what time frame
- 22 were these cleanups completed?
- MR. CHAPPEL: These are all within the
- 24 last four, five years. They were probably in the

- 1 last three years, actually, maybe even.
- BOARD MEMBER GIRARD: Now, do you
- 3 have any sort of breakdown on where they were in the
- 4 state or --
- 5 MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- 6 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: You
- 7 indicated that there was a random sample. Can I ask
- 8 how you -- I mean, did you just go into a pile and
- 9 grab, how did you determine randomness?
- 10 MR. CHAPPEL: We can go back and find
- 11 out where those are located, those 25, right?
- MR. BAUER: Yes.
- 13 You know, I would add too that
- 14 some of the -- I have a clerk's instruction
- 15 estimator manual and stuff like that, and they
- 16 indicate from upstate to downstate. It's usually
- 17 in -- my exhibit room is not that great. It is
- 18 pretty even across-the-state testing.
- MR. TRUESDALE: But not professional
- 20 services typically?
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: All right,
- 22 Mr. Truesdale, we'll let you make your comments when
- 23 you testify -- yeah, in May.
- I guess I'm a little confused, and

- 1 I'm an attorney not at a mathematician or a
- 2 scientist, but an average means that -- and I
- 3 believe Mr. Truesdale said this earlier, that
- 4 there's 49.5 percent above and 49.5 below, average
- 5 is the middle. That is correct, right, I'm not
- 6 mis-remembering what an average is, so by setting an
- 7 average as a maximum in some of these areas, you're
- 8 admitting that half of your reimbursement costs that
- 9 come in are going to be above that or should be
- 10 above that because they already are; is that not
- 11 correct?
- 12 MR. CHAPPEL: This is based on budgets
- 13 before any deductions by the agency. This is what
- 14 we proposed by the applicant in their budget.
- 15 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I understand
- 16 that, but that doesn't answer my question.
- 17 If this is the average that half
- 18 of the people are already charging more than what
- 19 your maximum is, correct? Whether or not it's,
- 20 approved they're already charging more than what
- 21 your maximum is; is that correct?
- MR. CLAY: I would say that's true,
- 23 but that doesn't mean that what they're charging is
- 24 reasonable.

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Right, I
```

- 2 understand that.
- 3 (Laughter.)
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Let's keep
- 5 the personal comments down, please, please, please.
- 6 Mr. Truesdale we'll start with. And could we please
- 7 keep it to questions?
- 8 MR. TRUESDALE: I'm going to try and
- 9 be very, very brief.
- 10 In terms of random sample
- 11 collections, there are multiple statistical methods
- 12 to ensure --
- MR. CHAPPEL: Stop right there. This
- 14 was not --
- MR. TRUESDALE: In all the testimony,
- 16 there's reference to samples randomly collected?
- MR. CHAPPEL: Correct.
- 18 MR. TRUESDALE: In order to ensure
- 19 statistical validity and scientific defensibility,
- 20 there are specific methods that must be used in
- 21 order to maintain the randomness of the sample, and
- 22 what that entails is that the probable distribution
- 23 of each sample must be equivalent. That means
- 24 there's the exact same chance of pulling something

- 1 that you may consider to be unreasonable as they're
- 2 pulling something that you may consider to be
- 3 significantly less than reasonable. That's the
- 4 reason for doing statistics, to normalize highs and
- 5 lows. By doing that and only using an average, you
- 6 ignore that spread in the data set and the
- 7 confidence interval is reduced substantially.
- 8 There are a number of methods,
- 9 SW 846, a USEPA document that has basic statistical
- 10 principals for the number of random samples that
- 11 should be collected to represent a population and
- 12 how those samples should be collected. Was any
- 13 guidance such as SW 846 considered in collection of
- 14 the random samples used?
- MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- MR. TRUESDALE: Next question.
- 17 Once again, I'm going to go back
- 18 to the same thing, statistical differences in
- 19 geographic locations across the state, there's no
- 20 information provided in either testimony or in the
- 21 regulations as to how any of these data sets we
- 22 derived, including reference to geographic location,
- 23 time frame, if they were normalized, if they were
- 24 four years old, were they normalized for inflation

1 as proposed in the regulations prior to inclusion in

- 2 the averages that meant to be representative of
- 3 today.
- I guess my concern is there's
- 5 nothing in here that allows me as a scientist to
- 6 evaluate the statistical validity or a scientific
- 7 defensibility of any other of these numbers that are
- 8 proposed including unclarities or inconsistencies of
- 9 scope of work provided in the one sentence
- 10 description of \$800 for calculation of cleanup
- 11 objectives other than Tier 1? Those are my
- 12 concerns. And I want to know if there's something
- 13 that the Agency can provide that would allow that
- 14 type of clarification, and when would they be
- 15 willing to do.
- MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- MR. TRUESDALE: No --
- 18 MR. CHAPPEL: I don't have that
- 19 information. I don't have the statistical
- 20 information you're looking for.
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Can I ask a
- 22 question?
- How many reimbursement
- 24 applications do you get a year?

```
1 MR. OAKLEY: Well, we process
```

- 2 approximately 2400 every year. We receive more than
- 3 that.
- 4 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: 2400 and you
- 5 have 25 that you -- over a four-year period, that's
- 6 correct, right, 25 is the number you?
- 7 MR. OAKLEY: Yes.
- 8 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And you get
- 9 2400 a year.
- 10 MR. CLAY: I'd like to add that like
- 11 we're also not relying solely on the sampling. I
- 12 mean, we're relying on 15 years of experience
- 13 relying on, you know, what -- you know, we see from
- 14 consultants throughout the state and, you know,
- 15 so it's not just -- you know, we didn't do a
- 16 statistical analysis of this, and it's not just
- 17 based on these 25 sites or, you know, a different
- 18 number of sites throughout the testimony, but it's,
- 19 you know, based on a lot of experience in review of
- 20 these. So it's not just basically --
- 21 MR. KING: So, in summary, what you're
- 22 saying is the figures in Subpart H, in your
- 23 professional opinion, are reasonable figures for
- 24 reimbursement of those costs?

```
1 MR. CLAY: I'm sorry. Would you say
```

- 2 that again?
- 3 MR. CHAPPEL: Yes.
- 4 (Brief pause.)
- 5 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Mr.
- 6 Truesdale, did you have any follow-up?
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: I guess just to go
- 8 back and --
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: And, please,
- 10 questions.
- 11 MR. TRUESDALE: Once again, SW 46
- 12 specifies that the reason for statistics is to allow
- 13 the uncertainty of inductive inferences to be
- 14 evaluated, and, once again, these are standards that
- 15 being proposed, just like the cleanup objective,
- 16 essentially, yet there's no mechanism for us to
- 17 evaluate the uncertainty associated with these
- 18 inductive inferences based on Agency experience,
- 19 and, as a scientist, I would like to see some method
- 20 to do that. And, once again, I just want to
- 21 reenforce that I think it's necessary for something
- 22 to be provided, and I'd like to know how that issue
- 23 is going to be resolved in this rulemaking?
- MR. BAUER: I guess one of the big

1 issues is that the data itself does not lend itself

- 2 to be able to do an analysis such as you designed.
- 3 The way that consultants bill is not consistent. We
- 4 have an extreme array of how things come in, and it
- 5 is -- it would be extremely complicated to do the
- 6 type of analysis that you are asking for.
- 7 MR. TRUESDALE: Then I guess the
- 8 follow-up question was, don't we have the cart
- 9 before the horse here a little bit, shouldn't we
- 10 define the scope of work, collect the data set that
- 11 can be evaluated logistically and then --
- 12 MR. CHAPPEL: And nobody gets paid
- 13 till then?
- 14 MR. TRUESDALE: Well, there has to be
- 15 something that's done in the interim. We have a
- 16 mediation. I would propose a mediation process
- 17 where it's not solely based on Agency decision, but
- 18 individuals with financial responsibilities, i.e.,
- 19 throwing marketers, individuals from the consulting
- 20 industry and the regulatory body itself to come to a
- 21 mediation.
- 22 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I'm going to
- 23 ask -- I assume you're going to testify on May 25th?
- MR. TRUESDALE: Yes.

```
1 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: I'm going to
```

- 2 ask that you include the method, the SW 8 method
- 3 that you're referring to as a part of your testimony
- 4 as an exhibit because I'm assuming you probably
- 5 don't have extra copies of it with you today, and it
- 6 needs to be entered into the record, so please bring
- 7 that --
- 8 MR. TRUESDALE: It's a USEPA document.
- 9 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: We may -- I
- 10 have a copy, but please bring it to the May 25th
- 11 hearing.
- 12 Mr. Cook?
- MR. COOK: I have a follow-up
- 14 question. Mr. Chappel said that no one would be
- 15 paid until then, why would that be the case?
- MR. CHAPPEL: Well, until we have the
- 17 database and the statistical analysis that Mr.
- 18 Truesdale has referred to, how do we know, what's
- 19 reasonable?
- 20 (Simultaneous colloquy.)
- 21 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: One at a
- 22 time. Don't talk over one another, please.
- MR. COOK: It took 15 years and over a
- 24 half a billion dollars in claims payments.

```
1 MR. CHAPPEL: That's exactly what my
```

- 2 testimony is. This table represents a random
- 3 sampling to determine whether those costs are
- 4 reasonable.
- 5 The numbers we've been using over
- 6 the last 15 years, do those fall within a random set
- 7 as being reasonable, and these are the ones I looked
- 8 at, this is the number that we came up, and this and
- 9 it looks like that random set falls within those
- 10 reasonable numbers.
- MR. COOK: Do you agree or disagree
- 12 that the methods that you apply provide a
- 13 statistically reliable means of evaluating those
- 14 costs?
- MR. CHAPPEL: No.
- MR. COOK: Then I have a question.
- 17 Mr. Bauer said that the data set
- 18 in and of itself does not lend itself to the proper
- 19 statistical evaluation. I would tend to agree with
- 20 that. I've spoken with a number of different
- 21 consultants, we all bill differently.
- 22 Our organization presented last
- 23 year to the EPA with the thought of developing a
- 24 unified work breakdown structure in phasing in cost

- 1 containment over a period of time with the first
- 2 phase of that approach being to collect a
- 3 significant -- a set of data that could be analyzed.
- 4 And that's not what's presented here.
- I know that other consultants have
- 6 proposed a similar approach, and that's not what
- 7 shows up in these proposed regulations. Can I ask,
- 8 based upon the recommendations of the consulting
- 9 industry, how come that approach was not presented
- 10 to the Board?
- 11 MR. CLAY: First of all, I'm not sure
- 12 how long that would take; secondly, it's a resource
- 13 issue. If you want us to do that, we're not going
- 14 to be doing reviews.
- 15 You know, we did look at the data
- 16 set. Like I said, we looked at the -- and with the
- 17 numbers that came out, we looked at how they fit in
- 18 with what we've seen over the years with all the
- 19 experience, and we feel like they're in line with
- 20 it.
- 21 If they're not, I would welcome
- 22 you guys to tell us why they're not and provide the
- 23 documentation to support your numbers. But we need
- 24 to do something now, and in the next hearing, we're

- 1 going to have some examples of why it's critical to
- 2 do something now. There are just -- you know, this
- 3 fund right now is at a, you know, critical point,
- 4 we're looking at cash flow issue in the near future.
- 5 We want to maintain the solvency of that fund and we
- 6 can't continue spending the resources the way we
- 7 have without having the tools and the rules to
- 8 support that. And we spend way too much time -- we
- 9 spend an inordinate amount of time bargaining over
- 10 these budgets, and, Jay, you know that. And we
- 11 don't argue over technical issues anymore, it's all
- 12 about the budgets. And that's why we want to get
- 13 something in the rules and we need it now.
- 14 MR. COOK: I do not disagree. Cost
- 15 containment is a good thing if it based on
- 16 statistically reliable information, and it's fairly
- 17 and uniformly administered across the regulated
- 18 community. That's one of the things all the
- 19 consultants agree with.
- 20 The thought of utilizing rates
- 21 that are based on averages is something that I think
- 22 warrants a lot of further discussion. And you asked
- 23 whether we would be -- the consulting community
- 24 would be willing to provide alternatives, and I'm

- 1 confident that the answer to that is yes.
- 2 Let me ask the Agency. Is the
- 3 Agency willing to sit down and evaluate what those
- 4 alternatives are and enter into good faith
- 5 discussions with the regulated community to
- 6 determine that?
- 7 MR. CLAY: We have been doing that to
- 8 some degree for a year. I think it's been about a
- 9 year, Consulting Engineers Council of Illinois.
- Now, what they've told us is we
- 11 can't talk numbers, other than hours. I mean, we
- 12 can't talk dollars because it would be an antitrust
- 13 issue.
- 14 And so I assume any group of
- 15 you -- through that organization, they can't. Now,
- 16 it doesn't mean that individually you guys can't
- 17 submit --
- 18 But look at it. I mean, the rate
- 19 is not the issue. It doesn't matter if we come up
- 20 with a rate for different personnel functions that
- 21 is twice what we're proposing. The hours is what it
- 22 comes down to. And, you know, if you don't have
- 23 both, if you don't -- and that's why we went for
- 24 these lump sums, you need a race. If you don't have

- 1 both -- you know, we've been going by standard rates
- 2 for a long time. You guys know that. But if you
- don't put the hours with you, it didn't mean
- 4 anything.
- 5 MR. COOK: Are you able to identify
- 6 the number of hours spent specifically by the
- 7 different labor classifications in development as an
- 8 example of a corrective action plan?
- 9 MR. CLAY: That's what we did. We
- 10 took the numbers for a 45-day report, for corrective
- 11 action plan, for -- some of those documents and from
- 12 CECI that listed the functions that went into those
- 13 plans and reports and we looked at that list and
- 14 said, okay, one says photocopy. Well, we're not
- 15 going to pay \$130 for the PE to be photocopied.
- 16 That's an administrative support function.
- 17 So we looked at that from a couple
- 18 different areas just averaging different functions
- 19 and in Harry's testimony. We also looked at that,
- 20 compared how many hours that go into that. If you
- 21 guys disagree, then tell us what the weighted
- 22 average should be. You know, we've got too
- 23 many hours -- or we don't have them by hours, but we
- 24 just did an average it would give -- it's if loaded

- 1 to high toward administrative support, then tell us.
- But, you know, based on, you
- 3 know -- that's how we came up with the -- Harry got
- 4 his testimony is an average of \$80, for example, for
- 5 a corrective. That includes administrative support,
- 6 that includes project manager, that but PE.
- 7 So, I mean, if that average should
- 8 be different, then, you know -- I would welcome to
- 9 seeing that and the support for it.
- 10 MR. COOK: Section 855 deals with the
- 11 unusual or extraordinary expenses. You mentioned
- 12 early that you felt a substantial percentage of your
- 13 charges would be covered by the general proposals as
- 14 presented here. Can you quantify what that -- what
- 15 substantial means?
- 16 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, I've just
- 17 thrown out I in the past. I would open that over 90
- 18 percent of the sites that fall under these -- I
- 19 mean, all the charges fall under here. I mean,
- 20 that's what we set out to make a large majority.
- 21 Now, excluded alternative technologies and, you
- 22 know, stuff that we that built in to not go under
- 23 the lump sum.
- MR. COOK: If that doesn't hold to

- 1 be the case, do you have an idea of how many appeals
- 2 might be presented for the Board? And I guess the
- 3 question I have is how rigid are these figures and
- 4 how many sides would be allowed to be reviewed
- 5 pursuant to 732-855, which provides some relief to
- 6 the owners and operators for site specific
- 7 conditions, and how many instances will these rules
- 8 be ridgedly applied and the answer will be if you
- 9 don't like it, take it to the Board.
- 10 MR. CLAY: Well, I mean, we will
- 11 look -- I mean, I don't know how many, what number.
- 12 We didn't set a number. We're only going to
- 13 consider a percentage. But, you know, we would
- 14 consider the argument for anyone that wants to make
- 15 that argument.
- Now, you know, if someone comes in
- 17 and says, well, I pay my people more, that's not
- 18 going to fly with me, you know, but if -- you know,
- 19 you tell me anything you say, I had to excavate
- 20 Chicago and here was the reasons why and this is the
- 21 site conditions and this is what happened, then --
- 22 and this is the increased cost for those reasons,
- 23 and that's something that I would consider, but what
- 24 I'm afraid of, and I don't want to give anyone the

- 1 wrong impression that, you know, what I'm afraid of
- 2 is that everything is going to be an exception, and
- 3 that's not going to fly.
- I mean, if we adopt these rules,
- 5 we're going to expect that they apply to a large
- 6 majority of the sites.
- 7 MR. COOK: With the individual
- 8 differences that we saw with regarding to these
- 9 sites, I anticipate that this particular provision
- 10 will be brought up quite frequently, whether it's
- 11 acceptable to the Agency or not, in those cases
- 12 where it's brought up, will these sorts of issues be
- 13 brought to the attention of the IEPA project manager
- 14 or will there be an internal review board at the
- 15 Agency that would review these sort are pre-appeals?
- 16 MR. CLAY: There would be a work group
- 17 comprised of LUST managers and project managers that
- 18 would review everyone of these claims.
- MR. COOK: The unit managers?
- 20 MR. CLAY: And I would sit on that as
- 21 well. And the reason to do that is to ensure a
- 22 consistent -- make sure we're consistent in our unit
- 23 approvals and denials of, you know, the
- 24 extraordinary, you know, situations.

```
1 MR. COOK: You mentioned earlier the
```

- 2 fund being in danger of a negative cash flow in the
- 3 near future, that's based upon what?
- 4 MR. CLAY: It's a potential based upon
- 5 revenues and expenses.
- 6 MR. COOK: Is there a projection
- 7 that's been done that would indicate that's going to
- 8 be the case.
- 9 MR. CLAY: Possibly this summer.
- 10 MR. COOK: Is there a projection?
- 11 MR. KING: The projection is this
- 12 summer. Yeah, this summer sometime.
- 13 MR. COOK: And the projection is based
- 14 on historical claims against the fund or --
- MR. KING: It's based what's in the
- 16 fund now, what comes in each month and what is going
- 17 out each month.
- 18 MR. CLAY: Yeah, historical claims
- 19 have been going out, so --
- 20 MR. COOK: The average dollar amount
- 21 claimed per reimbursement applications submitted, do
- 22 you have the trend line on that over the course of
- 23 the last several years?
- 24 MR. CLAY: Well, I think the average

- 1 per site is around a 100,000.
- 2 MR. OAKLEY: 90,000.
- 3 MR. CLAY: And per claim --
- 4 MR. OAKLEY: Per claim I think it's
- 5 around 30.
- 6 MR. COOK: Is that going down or going
- 7 up?
- 8 MR. OAKLEY: The per claim is going
- 9 down because we're receiving more claims.
- 10 MR. CLAY: But I think the average
- 11 site per cost has probably gone down over the years
- 12 too.
- MR. COOK: Has the Agency consulted
- 14 with USEPA to determine if these cost reductions are
- 15 imposed upon the owners and operators whether USEPA
- 16 would consider the LUST fund even though it may have
- 17 adequate funding in the program whether it will
- 18 still be considered to be an acceptable means of
- 19 financial responsibility because it does not cover a
- 20 large percentage of the cost incurred by the
- 21 owner/operator, has that sort of an inquiry been
- 22 made of the USEPA?
- MR. CLAY: We've discussed this with
- 24 the USEPA, the fund, solvency, but also these rules,

- 1 and they would say that these rules are -- they're
- 2 very interested in these rules going through because
- 3 they do see this as a very good cost control
- 4 measure.
- 5 But, again, it's not -- I don't
- 6 think these are going to -- these aren't much lower
- 7 for a lot of people who are seeing this, it's,
- 8 again, streamlining, which in and of itself will
- 9 save the cause. But USEPA was very supportive of
- 10 these rules. We met with them it was probably three
- 11 months ago. We go twice a year. They were very
- 12 concerned about the solvency of the fund. Do you
- 13 remember in '95 they pulled an approval of the fund
- 14 and a lot of owners and operators got letters saying
- 15 they're going to have to provide a million dollars
- of insurance on their own, and, luckily, the
- 17 legislature passed. And I remember the impact fee,
- 18 which, again, we think is enough money, but it
- 19 doesn't mean that we shouldn't, you know, be very
- 20 efficient with our resources. So, I mean, the USEPA
- 21 is keeping track of this very closely. There is a
- 22 number of funds that appear to be moving themselves.
- MR. COOK: From the standpoint of the
- 24 reduction of cost and charges against the LUST fund,

- 1 do we all understand the importance of maintaining
- 2 the financials liability fund and the positive fund
- 3 balances, has the Agency looked at its internal
- 4 practices, administrative policies, procedures, to
- 5 determine ways that the Agency can expedite this
- 6 whole process to serve to reduce costs assessed
- 7 against the fund, it occurs to me that they were in
- 8 the regulatory program and so that 100 percent of
- 9 the cost incurred by the owner/operator is a cost to
- 10 comply with regulations. The EPA, Illinois EPA,
- 11 drives and sets the bar as to the scope of work
- 12 that's required for a particular owner/operator to
- 13 apply.
- 14 So has the Agency looked at means
- 15 that can be utilized to reduce -- looked
- 16 internally -- at means that can be used to reduce
- 17 the reporting requirements, time delays, that sort
- 18 of thing?
- 19 MR. CLAY: We have -- you know, I
- 20 think one of the big things we see is, you know,
- 21 this is a resource issue. But I think if we can
- 22 streamline the process more, you're going to see
- 23 quicker turnaround on reviews, so, you know,
- 24 cleanups are going to get done quicker, and, like I

- 1 said before, we spend all of our time on denials
- 2 and, you know, arguing with consultants on budget
- 3 issues. If we can address those issues through
- 4 these rules, you know, I think if we streamline the
- 5 process, and that's, you know -- that's the best
- 6 thing we can -- that's what we thought was the best
- 7 approach to take.
- 8 Yes, we have over the years looked
- 9 at a number of ways to streamline the process. You
- 10 know, there are -- and there's no plans or reports
- 11 that are getting cut out. And some are federal
- 12 requirements, the 20- and 45-day reports, and, you
- 13 know, then we're down to site investigation and
- 14 corrective action claims, so...
- MR. KING: I mean, we have done that
- 16 all the time. We're always looking to try to
- 17 streamline things. One of the big issues for us
- 18 that existed during the 1990s was an effort that
- 19 culminated in the passage of -- I forget the public
- 20 act number that became effective in June of '02, we
- 21 wanted to get rid of the site classification system
- 22 that dated from the early '90s because people were
- 23 using that system instead of TACO, and that system
- 24 was increasing cost. It took us years to be in a

- 1 position to get that out of the statute, but we
- 2 finally were successful at doing that.
- We have continued to look at ways
- 4 to streamline costs. The reason why we have this
- 5 regular proceeding is we think this is a way to
- 6 streamline costs to make our operations more
- 7 effective and more effective for consultants.
- 8 One of the complaints that we have
- 9 received over the years is that people don't like
- 10 the time frames it takes for them to get reviews
- 11 done and get payments processed. We think this will
- 12 speed that up, you know, and money paid out more
- 13 quickly should be an advantage for everybody.
- 14 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: Could we go
- 15 off the record for just a second?
- 16 (Whereupon, a discussion was had
- off the record.)
- 18 HEARING OFFICER TIPSORD: We had a
- 19 discussion off the record. We are going to go with
- 20 the prefiling of the remaining questions for the
- 21 Agency at this time. That prefiling deadline having
- 22 been previously established, I thank you all for
- 23 your attention, your promptness in getting back on
- 24 breaks, we got a lot of work done today, and thank

1	you very much.	We're adjourned.
2		(Which were all the proceedings
3		had in the above-entitled cause
4		on this date.)
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

```
1
     STATE OF ILLINOIS )
                         ) SS.
 2
     COUNTY OF DUPAGE
 4
 5
                       I, STACY L. LULIAS, CSR, do
 6
     hereby state that I am a court reporter doing
 7
     business in the City of Chicago, County of DuPage,
 8
     and State of Illinois; that I reported by means of
 9
     machine shorthand the proceedings held in the
     foregoing cause, and that the foregoing is a true
10
     and correct transcript of my shorthand notes so
11
12
     taken as aforesaid.
13
14
15
                           Stacy L. Lulias, CSR
16
                           Notary Public,
                           DuPage County, Illinois
17
     SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO
18
     before me this ___ day
     of _____, A.D., 2004.
19
20
    Notary Public
21
22
23
24
```